

DR. COLLEEN EBERSOHN PhD Univ. Pretoria Cell:072 222 6013 email:ebersohn@cyberperk.co.za MS. JANET EBERSOHN BSc. Hons. Environmental Managemen Cell: 082 557 7122

e-mail: <u>janet@ecoroute.co.za</u>

# **APPENDIX J: Draft BAR - IMPACT ASSESSMENT**

# PROPOSED MEDIUM TO HIGH DENSITY RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT ON RE / ERF 2074, MARINE WAY, BITOU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY, WESTERN CAPE

An Environmental Authorisation Process for activities which are listed in terms of the 2014 Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations (as amended) published in terms of National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) is required for the proposed high-density residential development:

Activity No(s):	Basic Assessment Activity as set out in	Description
27	The clearance of an area of 1 hectares or more, but less than 20 hectares of indigenous vegetation.	RE/2074 is approximately 6.25 ha in extent. More than 1 ha indigenous vegetation will be required to be cleared for the proposed residential development.
67	Phased activities for all activities— listed in this Notice, which commenced on or after the effective date of this Notice or similarly listed in any of the previous NEMA notices, which commenced on or after the effective date of such previous NEMA Notices, where any phase of the activity was below a threshold but where a combination of the phases, including expansions or extensions, will exceed a specified threshold	Development of the residential units will be developed in phases.
Activity No(s):	Provide the relevant Basic Assessment Activity(ies) as set out in Listing Notice 3	Describe the portion of the proposed development to which the applicable listed activity relates.
12	The clearance of an area of 300 square metres or more of indigenous vegetation except where such clearance of indigenous vegetation is required for maintenance purposes undertaken in accordance with a maintenance management plan. i. Western Cape ii. Within critical biodiversity areas identified in bioregional plans.	RE/2074 is approximately 6.25 ha in extent. More than 1 ha indigenous vegetation will be required to be cleared for the proposed residential development. Mapped vegetation on the property is South Outeniqua Sandstone Fynbos which has a conservation status of least concern in terms of the 2022 updated list of threatened ecosystems. The Western Cape Biodiversity Spatial Plan (WCBSP; 2017) excludes the majority of Erf 2074 from the conservation planning areas; the southern most section of the site is mapped as a terrestrial Critical Biodiversity Area 1 (CBA1); Ecological Support Areas 1 and 2 (ESA1 and ESA2) are mapped along the west- south-western boundary of Erf 2074.
26	Phased activities for all activities—	Development of the residential units will be developed in 3 or 4 phases to allow the



DR. COLLEEN EBERSOHN PhD Univ. Pretoria Cell:072 222 6013 email:ebersohn@cyberperk.co.za MS. JANET EBERSOHN BSc. Hons. Environmental Managemer Cell: 082 557 7122

e-mail: janet@ecoroute.co.za

i	i. listed in this Notice and as it applies to a specific	development to respond to changing market
Ę	geographical area, which commenced on or after	demands. It is proposed that site development
t	the effective date of this Notice; or	plans be submitted to the local authority for
i	ii. similarly listed in [in] any of the previous NEMA	each phase. The current development
r	notices, and as it applies to a specific	proposal has been designed for the maximum
Ę	geographical area, which commenced on or after	number of units that can be achieved taking
t	the effective date of such previous	into account access and parking requirements,
1	NEMA Notices—	existing structures, site characteristics, as well
N	where any phase of the activity was below a	as infrastructure development parameters of
t	threshold but where a combination of the	the zoning Scheme. The development
F	phases, including expansions or extensions, will	proposal will be assessed; recommendations
e	exceed a specified threshold;	will inform the final SDP/s developed for the
		site.

This section presents a description of baseline conditions and the direct, indirect and cumulative impacts that have been identified including impacts relating to the choice of site/activity/technology alternatives.

This section verifies site sensitivities identified in the DFFE screening tool report generated for the site.

Mitigation measures that may eliminate or reduce the identified impacts are recommended.

The Impact Identification and Assessment Methodology is provided in Section B.

The main impacts associated with the proposed activity includes the following:

- Loss of indigenous vegetation
- Loss of habitats and disturbance to fauna
- Alien invasive vegetation
- Fire Risk
- Susceptibility of some areas to erosion
- Increased runoff from increased hard surfaces
- Positive impact on socio-economic conditions as a result of employment opportunities
- Positive impact on socio-economic conditions as a result of housing provisions

### **PLANNING AND DESIGN**

The proposed development of a medium to high residential development on Erf 2074 requires a number of approvals to be in place prior to the start of construction. Two plans have been proposed for this development. Alternative layout 1 had a density of 250 units / 5 ha and is not considered further. Alternative Layout 2 (228 units) is assessed; recommendations and mitigations on this layout will inform alternative layout 3.

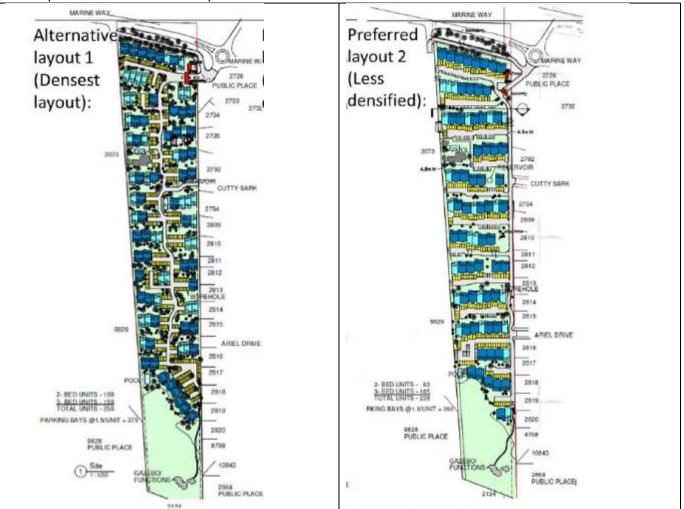


Figure 1: Alternative Layout 1 (left); considered too dense and not considered further; alternative layout 2 (right); assessed with mitigation measures which include changes to the layout to reduce anticipated impact

Commencement of construction prior to receiving required approvals can result in project delays. Many approvals will have conditions, and all preconstruction conditions must be in place prior to the start of construction to avoid project delays. Required approval for site layouts, development plans and engineering drawings must be in place prior to the start of construction.

Correct environmental management planning and budget allocation must be carried out during the planning phase to ensure required mitigation measures are put in place.

Activity	Medium to high residential dev	Medium to high residential development				
Layout	Concept Layouts 1 and 2 and fin	Concept Layouts 1 and 2 and final SDP (developed based on recommendations)				
Phase	Planning and Design	Planning and Design				
Aspect	Planning and design	Planning and design				
Nature of Impact	Direct – Project delays and ecor	omic consequences				
Description of impact	Commencement prior to require	commencement prior to required approvals in place can lead to delays in project and economic loss				
Impact Rating	Impact Status	Negative Impact		Negligible		
		Without mitiga	ation	Witl	h mitigation	
	Spatial	Local	3	Activity		
	Duration	Short	3	Short		
	Frequency	Seldom	3	Rarely		
	Intensity	Low – medium	2	Low		

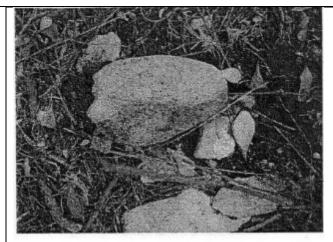
	Severity	Medium	8	Low				
	Consequence	Medium	11	Low				
	Probability	Probable	4	Expected				
	Impact Significance	Medium	Medium 15 Negligible					
	Mitigation	Likely - Impact can b	e avoided with miti	gation which has prove	n results.			
	Confidence	High						
	Reversibility	Possible						
Nature of impact	Direct							
Description of	Fauna, Flora, Water, Soil - Po	oor environmental mana	gement planning	g and / or lack of b	udget for environment			
impact	nanagement will result in unmitigated impacts.							
Impact Rating	As per impact ratings for const	As per impact ratings for construction and operational impact						
Mitigation	Planning – Planning Team							
	<ul> <li>relevant conditions of the picertificates etc.)</li> <li>Ensure all approvals in place</li> <li>Ensure all preconstruction relevant and the preconstruction requirem</li> <li>All preconstruction requirem for the site to be met.</li> <li>Method statements for consimeasures and conditions of</li> <li>Construction team should in management on site and co</li> <li>Annoint a suitably qualified</li> </ul>	equirements are in place accompanying engineerin nents included as condition nents included as condition struction phase are to be the Environmental Author include a suitably qualified mpliance with the CEMP	prior to construct ng drawing appro- ons of the Enviror ons in any other li compiled by the p prisation (if attaine Environmental si and conditions of	tion ved mental Authorisatio cense, authorisation project team and be ed) te officer to assist wi the EA (if attained)	n (if attained) to be met , approval etc. required aligned to mitigation ith daily environmental			
	<ul> <li>Appoint a suitably qualified external environmental control officer to ensure environmental management requirements are met by carrying out monthly external audits.</li> <li>Suitable budget to be assigned to environmental management requirements for construction and operational phase</li> <li>Operational management plans are to be aligned to mitigation measures and conditions of the Environmental Authorisation (if attained)</li> <li>Integrate environmental management requirements into a management system for the project</li> </ul>							

### HERITAGE

In 2005 a Heritage Impact Assessment was carried out by Dr Lita Webley, 2005 for the previous proposed development of 36 houses and 60 town house units. There is a well-established stone house located on the northern section of the site. Stone tools were discovered on the site; one in the central section of the site and one in the southern section. Flaked stone tools were reported to be more concentrated on the escarpment overlooking the Piesang river than elsewhere on the property, however this may have been due to greater visibility in the fynbos area. No archaeological site were discovered; however, its possible sites may be buried.

The original house is older than 60 years and therefore subject to the provisions of the National Heritage Resources Act (Act 25 of 1999) (NHRA). A Notice of Intent to Develop (NID) was submitted in 2006 for a development that will change character of site exceeding 5000m2 and rezoning of a site exceeding 1ha in terms of Section 38 (1) of the National Heritage Resources Act (Act No. 25 of 1999). The original house is proposed not to be demolished but rather preserve the original farmhouse and use it as a communal facility on the planned development.

A palaeontological assessment will be carried out and relevant measures put in place.



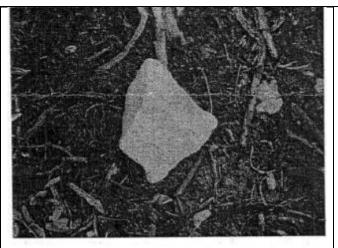


Figure 2: stone tool near southern end (Webley, 2005) 34° 3' 11"S ; 23° 21' 37.7"E

Figure 3: badly weathered stone tools under pine tree - centre of site

Layout Ca Phase Pl Aspect Si Nature of impact: Di Description of La imapct. Ca H Impact Rating 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Planning, Constructior lite clearing; construc Direct – loss of palaeontologic		isturbance to	neritage can occur during sites should be reported Positive With mitigation	-		
Layout Ca Phase Pl Aspect Si Nature of impact: Di Description of La imapct. Ca H Impact Rating 1 Impact Rating 1 Imp	Concept Layouts 1 and Planning, Construction ite clearing; construct Direct – oss of palaeontologic Care must be taken deritage. Impact Status Spatial Duration Frequency Intensity	A 2 and final SDP (developed base and Operational Phase tion activities; operations cal/ archaeological resources / d a during site clearing and arc Negative Without mitigation Activity Very short	isturbance to haeological	neritage can occur during sites should be reported Positive With mitigation	-		
Phase     PI       Aspect     Si       Nature of impact:     Di       Description     of       imapct.     Ca       Impact Rating     I       I     I	Planning, Construction ite clearing; construct Direct – oss of palaeontologic Care must be taken deritage. Impact Status Spatial Duration Frequency Intensity	and Operational Phase tion activities; operations cal/ archaeological resources / d a during site clearing and arc Negative Without mitigation Activity Very short	isturbance to haeological	neritage can occur during sites should be reported Positive With mitigation	-		
Aspect Si Nature of impact: Di Description of Lc imapct. Ca Impact Rating	ite clearing; construct Direct – oss of palaeontologic Care must be taken leritage. Impact Status Spatial Duration Frequency Intensity	tion activities; operations cal/ archaeological resources / d n during site clearing and arc Negative Without mitigation Activity Very short	haeological :	Sites should be reported           Positive           With mitigation	-		
Nature of impact: Di Description of Lo imapct. Ca Impact Rating	Direct – oss of palaeontologic Care must be taken Heritage. Impact Status Spatial Duration Frequency Intensity	cal/ archaeological resources / d n during site clearing and arc Negative Without mitigation Activity Very short	haeological :	Sites should be reported           Positive           With mitigation	-		
Description of Lo imapct. Ca Impact Rating	oss of palaeontologic Care must be taken leritage. Impact Status Spatial Duration Frequency Intensity	Megative       Without mitigation       Activity       Very short	haeological :	Sites should be reported           Positive           With mitigation	-		
imapct. Ca	Care must be taken Ieritage. Impact Status Spatial Duration Frequency Intensity	Megative       Without mitigation       Activity       Very short	haeological :	Sites should be reported           Positive           With mitigation	-		
Impact Rating	Impact Status Spatial Duration Frequency Intensity	NegativeWithout mitigationActivityVery short		Positive       With mitigation	d to SAHRA and V		
Impact Rating	Impact Status Spatial Duration Frequency Intensity	Without mitigation Activity Very short	1	With mitigation			
	Spatial Duration Frequency Intensity	Without mitigation Activity Very short	1	With mitigation			
	Duration Frequency Intensity	Activity Very short	1	-			
	Duration Frequency Intensity	Very short	1				
	Frequency Intensity	•		Activity	1		
	Intensity	Infrequent	1	Very short	1		
	•		2	Seldom	3		
	•	High	5	Medium	3		
		Low	8	Low	7		
	Consequence	Low	9	Low	8		
	Probability	Probable	4	Slight	2		
	Impact Significance	Medium	13	Low	10		
	Mitigation         Possible – impacts can be prevented with mitigation during construction phase.						
1	Confidence High						
	Reversibility         Permanent impact (Loss of any artefacts)						
	Planning – Planning Te		lactor				
PI	<ul> <li>Planning – Construction Team</li> <li>Construction managers/foremen should be informed before construction starts on the possible types of archaeological sites they may encounter and the procedures to follow when they find sites.</li> </ul>						
	Construction – Constru ESO to super If resources a and all work coordinates. recommenda Any discover Heritage Aut Sites may inc o Dec o Con o Con o Con o Hu Dperational – Operatic	action and Planning Team vise site clearing are unearthed during construction is to be stopped immediately and This must be sent to WC Heritage ations followed from such an inve- ed artefacts shall not be removed hority. clude: nse accumulations of marine she ncentrations of shell associated w ncentrations of fossilized bone ncentrations of blue and white ch man remains including burials	n, the find brou reported by t as soon as po stigation must under any cir I – evidence of ith pieces of b ina, pieces of i	ight to the immediate atter ne ECO accompanied by pho ssible to inspect the finding be carried out. cumstances without conser prehistoric shell midden one, pottery and stone arter rons, coins etc.	ntion of the develope otographs and is. Any nt from the WC		
APPENDIX	<ul> <li>Operational</li> </ul>	Phase – follow procedure if any a	rtefacts discov	ered by residents in operati	onal phase		

5

Activity	No go alternative		
Nature of impact:	Baseline conditions w	vill likely remain the same –	negligible impacts on h
	Impact Status	Negligible	
	Spatial	Activity	1
	Duration	Very short	1
	Frequency	Rarely	1
	Intensity	Low	1
	Severity	Negligible	3
	Consequence	Negligible	4
	Probability	Slim	1
	Impact Significance	Negligible	5

### **TERRESTRIAL BIODIVERSITY**

The Department of Forestry, Fisheries, and the Environment (DFFE) screening tool report for the development footprint has identified the terrestrial biodiversity theme as having a Very High sensitivity

The climate of Plettenberg Bay is warm and temperate. The rainfall pattern is seasonal; however it is typical for rain to occur in the driest months of the year. Two seasonal rainfall peaks during the spring and winter. The mean annual temperature is 18°C. The proposed development is approximately 9km away from the Garden Route National Park and highly unlikely to negatively affect corridor connectivity and the buffer area.

South Outeniqua Sandstone (FFs 19) is the mapped vegetation type on Erf 2074 (NatVeg Map, 2019) and has a conservation status of least threatened (NEMBA list of threatened ecosystems, 2022). Approximately 67% of the original area of South Outeniqua Sandstone (historically ca. 157 123 ha) of the vegetation type is still intact, with 32.2% formally conserved.

In terms of the Western Cape Biodiversity Spatial Plan (WC BSP) the southernmost section of the site is falls within a terrestrial critical biodiversity area (CBA1).

Definition: Areas in a natural condition. Required to meet biodiversity targets for species, ecosystems or ecological processes and infrastructure.

Objective: Maintain in a natural or near-natural state, with no further loss of habitat. Degraded areas should be rehabilitated. Only low-impact, biodiversity-sensitive land uses are appropriate.



Figure 4: CBA1 (WC BSP) shown in green

The site is one of only a few natural spaces in an urban area and likely serves as a refuge for many animal and plant species. Historically the entire site was likely an open-canopy vegetation type – which is consistent with the South Outeniqua Sandstone Fynbos that is mapped here. The northern section of the site has been historically transformed, starting with a few buildings and road in the 1930s'and then clearing and agricultural activities and establishment of alien vegetation over the years. The north-western section of the site does not represent sensitive vegetation, nor are any SCCs likely to be found in highly invaded areas.

The sensitivity of the terrestrial biodiversity of the site is low for the northern half of Erf 2074 (i.e., sections not classified as "fynbos" or "valley fynbos-thicket"), and Very High for the southern half (the sections classified as "fynbos" or "valley fynbos-thicket").

A revised vegetation map has been compiled.

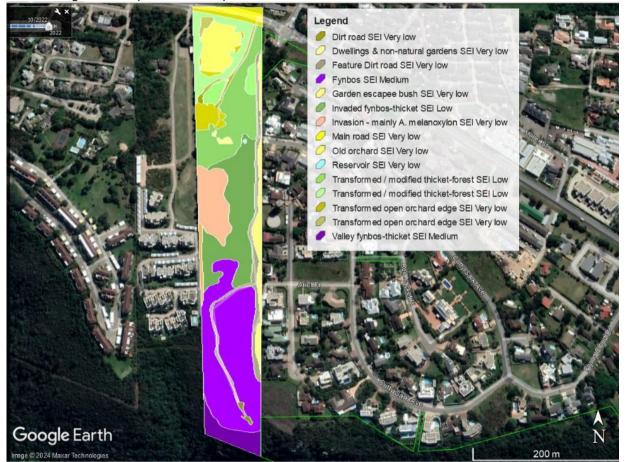


Figure 5: Vegetation units as mapped by terrestrial flora specialist with sensitive area indicated in purple (shape files provided by confluent, 2024)

The original triggers for the terrestrial biodiversity theme sensitivity provided in the Screening tool report evaluated for the northern and southern halves of Erf 2074 respectively. Grey entries represent reasons that do not apply to the site, and green entries do apply to the site.

Sensitivity layer	Northern Half of Erf 2074	Southern half of Erf 2074
Critical Biodiversity Areas (CBAs)	None mapped	The southernmost section consists of fynbos and steep valley and part of a terrestrial CBA 1 area.
Ecological Support Areas (ESAs)	A thin section of ESA 1 & 2 is mapped along the western boundary of the site, but this is on a transformed lawn that borders an established, permanent, residential development.	•
SAN Parks Buffer Areas	The buffer is 10km wide, and the site is almost 10km away from the Garden Route National Park. The northern half of the site is highly modified and has limited connectivity to the surrounding landscape & habitats.	The buffer is 10km wide, and the site is almost 10km away from the Garden Route National Park. However, the southern half of the site is connected to the larger natural valley below, which is a functional ecological corridor.
Freshwater Ecosystem Catchments (terrestrial)	The only water resource here is the artificial reservoir. Erf 2074 does not have areas that directly add to FEPA.	The Piesang River is south of Erf 2074 in the valley. Erf 2074 does not have areas that directly add to FEPA.

The overall Site Ecological Importance is low and very low in the central and northern portions, medium in the southern portion and high at the most southern section.

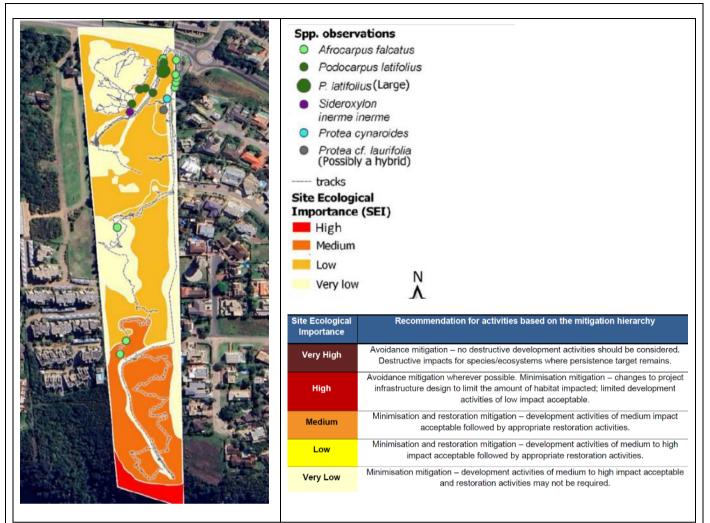


Figure 6: SEI: Most of the development footprint will be in low / very low SEI; a small development footprint will be located in the Medium SEI; no new roads in south – recommend to retain existing road as a footpath (adapted from confluent, 2024)

The total area of Erf 2074 is approximately 6.25 ha. PAOI calculations for the property show that at least three quarters (75%) of the Erf will be transformed, and approximately 1 hectare will remain as a natural space and will connect to the High SEI area in the south and the Piesang Valley. None of the alternative options will have any effect on the High SEI area.

The project area of influence can be reduced by retaining the road as a footpath; reducing the development footprint in the CBA and not allowing for further tracks / roads to be developed in the southern area. The gazebo development footprint must be planned on the existing disturbed footprint. No vehicles are permitted in the southern area; only foot traffic.

The steeper (less than 1:4) southern section falling within CBA / representative of intact fynbos is not recommended to be developed. An approximate 1200m2 section identified in the NE section of the mapped CBA is recommended to be developed rather than the adjacent steeper western area with exception of the existing road. The northern and central sections of the site are recommended for a medium - high density residential development.

The final SDP/s will result in a loss of approximately 5900m2 fynbos with 1200m2 fynbos occurring in the NE section of mapped CBA. The remaining southern areas (1.5ha) will be designated as no-go areas.



Figure 7: Existing road recommended to be retained as a footpath



Figure 8: Most southern development footprints recommended to be removed from CBA with exception of planned development on flatter NE section of CBA (approximately 1200m2) and existing road and gazebo area on existing footprint.

Existing negative environmental impacts on erf 2074:

- The majority of the northern half of the Erf is very modified and transformed.
- The fynbos section in the southern half of Erf 2074 is senescent and requires a fire. However, this is unlikely to occur given the close proximity of existing houses and developments.
- The property is surrounded by housing developments to the east, west and north of the Erf.
- Although the valley to the south still represents a functional corridor, there are developments & transformed landscapes that surround the drainage line. The majority of the valley is forest habitat and not representative of a fynbos corridor.

Medium to high residential development

Activity

Layout	Concept Layouts 1 an	d 2 and final SDP (developed based on	recomme	endations)				
Phase	Planning and Constru							
Aspect	Construction activitie	s – site clearing, earthworks, excavatio	ns, lay d	own areas				
Nature of impact:	Direct impact on terr							
Description of		s can result in disturbances outside the	he devel	opment footprint areas and perm	anent Loss of			
impact		Outeniqua Sandstone Fynbos (LT)						
Impact Rating	Impact Status	Negative		Negative				
				With mitigation (including recommon layout 3)	endations for			
	Spatial	Site	2	Activity	1			
	Duration	Short to medium	2	Short	2			
	Frequency	Regular	4	Seldom	3			
	Intensity	Medium	3	Low	1			
	Severity	Medium	9	Medium	6			
	Consequence	Medium	11	Medium	7			
	Probability	Probable	4	Plausible	3			
	Impact Significance	Medium	15	Low	10			
	Mitigation	Possible – impacts can be minimised with	mitigation	during planning and construction phase	е.			
	Confidence	High						
	Reversibility	Any disturbances to fynbos outside the de	velopmen	t footprint areas will be difficult to reve	rse.			
Mitigation	Planning – Design Tea	am						
Measures	Reduce pro	ect area of influence can be reduced by	retaining	g the road as a footpath; removing	buildings			
	from the CB	A and not allowing for further tracks / r	oads to b	e developed in the southern area.	Only 1200m2			
	developmer	nt permitted in area mapped as CBA (W	CBSP) du	e to flatter gradient as opposed to o	developing			
	on adjacent	steeper gradient not mapped as CBA.						
	-		d to use t	he existing disturbed footprint.				
	-							
	<ul> <li>plan; this must be indicated on the contractors site plan prior to start of construction.</li> <li>Schedule vegetation clearance during the winter in order to minimize impact on plant life cycles &amp; pollination</li> <li>Maximum disturbance envelope of 2m along the edges where it intersects fynbos vegetation; areas outside direct area of influence to be designated as no go areas and signage placed to indicate such areas to contractors.</li> </ul>							
	Construction activities – Construction Team							
	<ul> <li>Method statements for construction of the gazebo area must be compiled by the construction team and approved by the ECO prior to construction.</li> </ul>							
	<ul> <li>approved by the ECO prior to construction.</li> <li>All construction activities must remain with development footprint</li> </ul>							
	<ul> <li>All construction activities must remain with development footprint.</li> <li>The disturbance feetprint of proposed developments should be clearly defined and demarcated to provent</li> </ul>							
	The disturbance footprint of proposed developments should be clearly defined and demarcated to prevent     unnecessary damage to the surrounding environment - have a maximum disturbance envelope of 2m along							
	unnecessary damage to the surrounding environment - have a maximum disturbance envelope of 2m along the edges where it intersects fundos vegetation							
	<ul> <li>the edges where it intersects fynbos vegetation</li> <li>Movement of workers must be limited to areas under construction. Access to natural area in the south is not</li> </ul>							
	Movement of workers must be limited to areas under construction. Access to natural area in the south is not     normitted, these must be designated as no go areas during construction.							
	permitted; these must be designated as no-go areas during construction.							
	<ul> <li>Mitigation measures to mitigate impacts on flora, fauna, alien invasives, soil and aquatic system implemented.</li> </ul>							
Phase	Planning and Operati							
Aspect	Increased activity wit							
Nature of impact:	Direct							
Description of impact		biodiversity - development within CBA						
Impact rating	Impact Status	Negative		Negative				
		-		With mitigation (including recomme	endations for			
		Without mitigation		layout 3)	enuations tor			
	Spatial	Site	2	Activity	1			
	Duration	Long	6	Short to medium	3			
			6	Seldom	3			
	Frequency	Continuously Modium Low						
	Intensity	Medium - Low	2	Low	1			
	Severity	High	14	Low	5			

	Consequence	Medium High	16	Low	7		
	Probability	Expected	5	Plausible	3		
	Impact Significance	High	21	Low	10		
	Mitigation	Possible – layout change					
	Confidence	High					
	Reversibility	Possible to reduce impacts and mainta	ain natural ve	getation, biodiversity and habi	tats in the south		
Mitigation	Planning – Planning a	Design Team					
Measures	The southern portion	on of the site is mapped as a CBA1 a	of the site is mapped as a CBA1 area within the WCBSP, indicating a management objective of				
	maintaining a natur	ral or near-natural state, with no fur	ther loss of l	nabitat, and only low-impa	ct, biodiversity-		
	sensitive land uses	considered appropriate. Developme	nsidered appropriate. Development should be reduced in the southern section of the site				
	mapped as a CBA (	WC BSP); this area contains the most pristine vegetation and habitats on the site and connects					
	the southern valley	the southern valley. The proposed residential development should be concentrated in the central / northern					
	-	ith only minimal development perm					
	gradient.						
	<ul> <li>Permeable pavers may be used on existing southern road, but must be retained as a footpath; no driving permitted</li> </ul>						
	• Permeable pavers may be used on existing southern road, but must be retained as a rootpath; no driving permitted in southern section; only foot traffic						
	in southern section						
	Operations – Operati						
		uired operational phase mitigation m	obcuroc				
Activity	No go alternative		ieasures				
Nature of impact	Direct						
Description of		ill likely remain the same – modified	locosystom	in the north and intact or	osystems in the south		
impact:		alien trees. Existing incomplete deve	•		•		
Impact rating	Impact Status	Negative	iopinent ioc				
	Spatial	Activity	1				
	Duration	Short to medium	3				
	Frequency	Infrequent	2	-			
				4			
	Intensity	Low	1	4			
	Severity	Medium	6	4			
	Consequence	Low	7	4			
	Probability	Plausible	3	4			
	Impact Significance	Low	10				

### INDIGENOUS VEGETATION AND FLORA SPECIES OF CONSERVATIONAL CONCERN

Historically the entire site was likely an open-canopy vegetation type which is consistent with the South Outeniqua Sandstone Fynbos mapped on the site. The north-western section of the site has been transformed and does not represent sensitive vegetation, nor are any flora SCCs likely to be found in areas with high level of alien invasive trees.

Three species of protected trees have been identified on the site:

- Afrocarpus falcatus (The Outeniqua yellowwood)
- *Podocarpus latifolius* (The real yellowwood tree)
- Sideroxylon inerme inerme (Milkwood tree)

One possible flora SCC (*Lampranthus cf. pauciflorus*; endangered (EN) was observed during the terrestrial assessment on the steep rocky outcrops along the south of the site, extending into the valley and outside of the development footprint. Two Protea bushes were identified on the site; king protea (Protea cynaroides); possible hybrid / cultivar of the grey-leaf protea (*P. cf. laurifolia*).

The northern section of the site has been confirmed to have a Low botanical theme sensitivity; permits will however be required to trim, remove, or alter the protected trees if necessary. The **southern section** of the site (i.e. fynbos and valley fynbos-thicket) has been confirmed to have a **high plant species sensitivity**.

Activity	Medium to high residential development			
Layout	Concept Layouts 1 and 2 and final SDP (developed based on recommendations)			
Phase	Planning and Construction Phase			
Aspect	Site clearing and construction activities			
Nature of impact:	Direct – Loss of vegetation			
Description of	Loss of flora species of special concern, important plant populations and other indigenous vegetation during site clearing			
impact	and construction activities.			

Impact Rating	Impact Status	Negative		Negative			
		Without mitigation		With mitigation (including recommendations for			
				layout 3)			
	Spatial	Activity	1	Activity	1		
	Duration	Permanent	6	Permanent	6		
	Frequency	Infrequent	2	Rare	1		
	Intensity	Low	1	Low	1		
	Severity	Medium	9	Medium	8		
	Consequence	Medium	10	Medium	9		
	Probability	Plausible	3	Slim	1		
	Impact Significance	Medium	13	Low	10		
		Possible – impacts can be managed wit	-		10		
	Mitigation		.ii iiiligatioii u	uning construction phase.			
	Confidence	High		C			
Mitigation	Reversibility Planning – Design Tea	Any disturbances to fynbos outside the	development	footprint areas will be diffic	ult to reverse.		
Measures	the site. Only 12 steeper areas im Planning – Construction Conserve ide vegetation in Any permits months for t Search and r construction identified clo Identify a su flora species Identify area indigenous p Rescued plan These must existing distu- made to kee The rescued 2m disturban In areas in th recovery. Th possibility of Construction– Constru- Materials us invasive plan Staff, if susp	entified SCC and protected trees by note landscaping on the site. for sensitive flora species of conservation is process. rescue of flora SCC (succulents and generation must be transplant on the site (southern CBA section it able specialist to assist with a suitable of special concern of special concern in on site which will not be disturbed to a store on the site (southern to be transported with care to a surbed area. Alternatively, arrangement pand care for removed plants during plants must be planted back with the footprint around the permanent of footprint around the permanent of the footprint around the permanent of the footprint around the site. <b>Action Team</b> ed during construction must be sources. ected may be checked when they lead	n mapped CB which connect narking them rational concet eophytes) mu ed (where por ) ble method t oy constructi removed top tainers / bag a nursery tha ints with a su g the constru- e aid of bota disturbance s in bare pate natural fynbo	A (WCBSP) due to flatter cts to CBA. I off during construction a ern to be in place prior to ust take place on site prio ossible) or seeded in suita o remove, store and / or on activities for establish osoil / vegetation s t should preferably be set itable nursery / available iction phase of the project nists and / or horticultura footprints. ches that could use some s abound the developme	gradient as opposed to and incorporating the construction. Allow 3 r to start of ble ecosystems transplant identified ment of an on-site t up on the site in an receptor site should be st. al specialists within the aid to enhance their nts and reduce the inimise the risk new		
	<ul> <li>surrounding environment. Staff should also be told that plants may not be collected outside of the search and rescue operation.</li> <li>Any additional SCC and plants with a high survival likelihood that are observed during construction within a development footprint must be rescued (soil in-tact) and added to the rescued plants in the indigenous</li> </ul>						
	<ul> <li>nursery.</li> <li>Record of permits for removal / transplanting of sensitive species of conservational concern / protected trees to be kept on record in EM file for audit purposes.</li> </ul>						
	<ul> <li>Site clearing to be done in phased manner. No blanket clearing of vegetation is permitted.</li> <li>Areas within the development footprint, that can be used for the duration of the construction phase, must be selected for stockpiling of indigenous material including logs and rocks that can be used in landscaping.</li> <li>The site ESO to oversee topsoil and indigenous vegetation clearing and storage. Topsoil and indigenous vegetation removed must be stockpiled together for use in rehabilitation and landscaping on the site.</li> <li>Gathering of firewood / plants in adjacent areas is not permitted.</li> <li>Contractual fines to be imposed on any employee who is found attempting to remove indigenous flora.</li> </ul>						
	-	onstruction team n of bare soil following construction i evegetation of the disturbance envel		-			

	<ul> <li>phase at reg</li> <li>Site prepara native plant</li> <li>Plant during ideally be du be visible in matter to th are not.</li> <li>Post planting phase. Apply species that</li> <li>If more plan be done.</li> <li>Species select long-term su odoratissing chirindensis, etc. Base add (Refer to Ap</li> </ul>	ular intervals during, and at the tion – remove all non-native we	conclusion of the eeds from the sit educe transplant plants according ural vegetation of re sensitive to no tor the newly pla ve moisture and overage of distur species and slow could be conside <i>ricata, M. punge</i> <i>in portant spec</i> nd then only on	e of revegetation to red shock and ensure mois to their natural distribu in the site. So not add an utrient stress in a way m anted fynbos, particular suppress weeds. Contin bed areas, augmentatio wer-growing species to e ered include: <i>Helichrysu</i> <i>ns, Osteospermum mon</i> <i>accifera, Restio eleocha</i> cies listed for South Out availability from local n	luce competition with ture availability. This would tion & spacing, which will ny additional organic nost typical garden species ly during the establishment nue removing any invasive n with sourced plants can ensure quick coverage and <i>m petiolare, H.</i> <i>iliferum, Searsia</i> <i>ris, Passerina corymbosa,</i> eniqua Sandstone Fynbos urseries.
Phase		anal Rhasa			
Aspect	Planning and Operation Management of habit	ats and plant species; landscap	ing activities		
Nature of impact	-	ative Edge Effects on Habitats	-	25 -	
Description of		after construction in the south			ffected by landscaping and
	vegetation resulting for runoff into the fynbos The edge effects resu remaining natural spa- the impact to low neg	in the PAOI. This may be the r rom poor planning for alien cle area, causing changes to micro Iting from landscaping choices ces on Erf 2074. The application ative for all layout 1 (very densi-	aring. Hard surfe climates and nicl could potential of the mitigatio e, not considered	aces on the developmen hes. Iy have a permanent m n measures proposed w	nt will also affect rainwater nedium negative impact on vill result in the reduction of
luces at Dation		vith relevant mitigation measur	es in place).		
Impact Rating	Impact Status	Negative		Negative	
		Without mitigation		change in layout 2)	uding recommendations for
	Spatial	Activity	2	Activity	1
	Duration	Short to medium	2	Very short	1
	Frequency	Seldom	3	Infrequent	2
	Intensity	Medium	3	Low	1
	Severity	Medium High	8	Low	4
	Consequence	Medium	10	Low	5
	Probability	Expected	5	Plausible	3
	Impact Significance	Medium	15	Low	8
	Mitigation	Possible			
	Confidence	High			
	Reversibility	Difficult			
Mitigation Measures	soon as poss The rescued	tation of the 2m disturbance for sible after the conclusion of con plants must be planted back w nce footprint around the perma	struction. vith the aid of bo	otanists and / or horticu	

[						
		ons – Design and Operational Te		anly for residents, no other featneths (		
	-	ted to be created in southern se		only for residents; no other footpaths /		
				end to be converted to a lookout point for		
	residents.					
		nitted in this area.				
		of indigenous vegetation in the s	outhern no-go area:			
	<ul> <li>If gardens ne wildlife and</li> </ul>	eed to be considered, they can be	e designed to be wate os Life in Cape Town i	r wise (avoid erosion) and friendly to s an inspirational indigenous landscaping value, instead of detract value		
	Gardens & tl     microclimate	ne built environment should be p	lanned with rainfall, s nned to capture rainfa	lope/aspect, wind direction, & II & slow water loss. Create a grey-water		
	<ul> <li>No garden w</li> </ul>			d must be disposed of in a responsible		
	manner.		a ala ata (a a dila ana a			
	Better grass Eragrostis co	es to plant in areas that are erosi	on prone or in lawns i	rass, <i>Cenchrus clandestinus</i> ) in your garden. nclude kweek ( <i>Cynodon dactylon</i> ), rass ( <i>Sporobolus africanus</i> ), and buffalo		
	Select locally	indigenous plants for gardens, i that are hybrids and cultivars (R	-	of the rescued plant species as possible. diversity and Plant species Assessment in		
			ay/June) and add a 10	ocm thick layer of wood chip to keep in		
		place lawns with water-wise gro		-		
		ible and aromatic plants to avoid		nsive vegetable gardens.		
		andscaping is used as opposed to				
				ings that contain plants. The plants used are		
				nctions and services. Soft landscapes		
	support biodiversity if local indigenous species are planted, or better yet, if the natural vegetation is left to recover and grow with minimal to no planting of man-made gardens. Grasses and shrubs are as effective at converting Carbon dioxide as are trees. Keeping fynbos & Strandveld vegetation allows groundwater					
		and minimisation of erosion risk		formed into increase blo surfaces and as		
	pavements, Hard landsca	and concrete driveways. Hard lan pping results in the absorption ar	ndscapes have negatived reflection of heat, w	formed into impermeable surfaces, such as re impacts on the natural environment. which makes them hotter than the rainwater. No plants can really grow on		
		es making groundwater attenuat	•			
		eate maintenance zones and em		•		
	po o Mi	llination periods (for most specie nimize soil disturbance and com	es this is during spring paction, such as using	eriods such as flowering, seed dispersal, and between September to November). hand tools instead of heavy machinery. Use		
		mmers.	reduce environmenta	I footprint, like lightweight mowers or		
	• W	nen chemical treatments are neo	essary, use targeted a	pplications that minimize exposure to non-		
		get species. Ibilize disturbed soils promptly w	with native vegetation	or erosion control materials. Erosion		
	<ul> <li>Stabilize disturbed soils promptly with native vegetation or erosion control materials. Erosion control measures should be in place.</li> </ul>					
	<ul> <li>Vegetation clearing along road verges should be kept to a minimum, and avoided in areas where it poses no risk to vehicles. Where essential, vegetation along the road verges should only be cleared up to a maximum width</li> </ul>					
	of 1m on either side of the road.					
	• Cut vegetation should not be consolidated (gathered into piles) and left next to the side of the road where					
				e removed from site, or disposed of in a		
		read-out manner within the imm ate concentrated fuel loads for f		where it was cut, so as not to smother other		
Activity	No go alternative	ate concentrated rule loads for t	II C.			
Nature of impact:	Direct					
Description of		II likely remain the same – mod	ified ecosystems in th	e north and intact fynbos in the south with		
impact:				urbance to fynbos in the south as a result of		
	existing activities.					
Impact Rating	Impact Status	Negative				
_	Spatial	Activity	1			
	Duration	Very short	1			
	Frequency	Infrequent	2			
			1			
	Intensity	Low	4			
	Severity					

Consequence	Low	5
Probability	Plausible	3
Impact Significance	Low	8

## FAUNA HABITATS AND FAUNA SPECIES

The Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment (DFFE) Screening Tool shows a HIGH and MEDIUM sensitivity for the terrestrial animal species theme across Erf 2074

Habitat types identified on the property includes a small, old agricultural field (olive grove); dense vegetation (trees/shrubs) in the north around the houses; modified fynbos with some Pine and Black Wattle (*Acacia mearnsii*) invasions in the middle of the property; heavily invaded areas of Blackwood (*A. melanoxylon*) in the middle of the property; and natural fynbos in the south. There are no mapped watercourses or waterbodies on the property, only a drainage line is present along the south-western boundary.

A total of 27 bird species was identified during site visits; the likelihood of occurrence of potential SCC was found to be low for all avian species due to limited or no suitable habitat remaining on the site, with exception of *Campethera notata* (Knysna Woodpecker) which is assigned a medium likelihood of occurrence due to suitable habitat (i.e. gardens) occurring in the north of the property surrounding the houses and old agricultural fields.

Mammals record on site include a Cape Grey Mongoose, suspected caracal, evidence of Cape Porcupine. The likelihood of potential mammal SCC was found to be low for all mammal species, due to limited / no suitable habitat and / or limited food sources, with exception of *Amblysomus corriae* (Fynbos Golden Mole) which is assigned a medium likelihood of occurrence due to potential suitable habitat occurring in the north of the property; the area is however fragmented, but the precautionary principle is applied to this SCC.

A dung beetle was found on the property but different to the SCC; butterfly activity was note north of the site around the agricultural field and houses. No butterfly SCC was observed or sampled, however some plants of the genus Aspalathus (*Aspalathus alopecurus*) were found; this is not specifically known to be a larval host for the butterfly SCC, but it is in the same genus of plants utilized by the Red Copper butterfly (Aloeides thyra orientis) and the suspected genus for lesser-known breeding habits of the Knysna Pale Copper butterfly (*Aloeides pallida littoralis*).

No amphibians were found on the property. The likelihood of potential amphibian SCC was found to be low. The artificial garden pond may be inhabited by Clicking Stream Frogs (*Strongylopus grayii*) and Raucous Toads (*Sclerophrys capensis*)

No reptile SCC were highlighted for the property by the DFFE screening tool and other online platforms. Puff Adder (*Bitis arietans*), Red-lipped Herald (*Crotaphopeltis hotamboeia*), Spotted Bush Snake (*Philothamnus semivariegatus*), Common Eggeater (*Dasypeltis scabra*), Night Adder (*Causus rhombeatus*), Natal Green Snake (*Philothamnus natalensis*) have been reportedly observed on the property.

The fynbos south of site has a low likelihood of providing suitable habitat for *Aloeides thyra orientis* (Red Copper Butterfly) (SCC); the host plant was not observed, and soil in the fynbos area is not sandy as preferred by the SCC. Closest observation is Brenton on Sea. Larval host plants of *Aloeides pallida littoralis* (Knysna Pale Copper) were observed in the south; Closest observation is Brenton on Sea. The species is assigned a medium low occurrence on the property.

Sensitivity	Resource	Classification	Scientific name	Common name	Red list status*	Suitable habitat	Likelihood of occurrence
High	DFFE Screening tool report	Avifauna	Circus ranivorus	Marsh Harrier	Endangered	Low	Low
High	DFFE Screening tool report	Avifauna	Stephanoaetus coronatus	Crowned Eagle	Vulnerable	No	Low
High	DFFE Screening tool report	Avifauna	Bradypterus sylvaticus	Knysna Warbler	Vulnerable	No	Low
	South African Bird Atlas Project (SABAP2)	Avifauna	Tyto capensis	African Grass Owl	Vulnerable	No	Low
	South African Bird Atlas Project (SABAP2)	Avifauna	Buteo trizonatus	Forest Buzzard	Least Concern (Regional), Near Threatened (Global)	Possible	Low

#### List of SCC with indication of likelihood of occurrence

Small amount	Atlas Project (SABAP2)	Avifauna	Campethera notata	Knysna Woodpecker	Near Threatened (Regional), Near Threatened (Global)	Possible	Medium -
	t of suitable habitat in t an activity and noise, b						
	South African Bird	Avifauna	Grus paradisea	Blue Crane	Near	No	Low
	Atlas Project (SABAP2)				Threatened TOPS: Protected (2023 DRAFT) CITES: Appendix II		
Medium	DFFE Screening tool report	Mammal	Chlorotalpa duthieae	Duthie's Golden Mole	Vulnerable	No	Low
Medium	DFFE Screening tool report	Mammal	Sensitive species 8	-	Vulnerable	No	Low
	Virtual Museum platform	Mammal	Panthera pardus	Leopard	Vulnerable	Yes	Low
	iNaturalist	Mammal	Amblysomus	Fynbos Golden		Possible	Medium
of the site hav	ving shallow, rocky, con Virtual Museum	npact soils unsuita Mammal	ble for the SCC. Leptailurus serval	Serval	Near	No	No
	platform				Threatened TOPS: Protected (2023 DRAFT) CITES: Appendix II		
Medium	DFFE Screening tool report	Invertebrate	Aloeides thyra orientis	Red Copper Butterfly	Endangered	Possible	Medium / Lov
	tat given the open patcl rocky, not sandy as is p	-	•	•	• •	•	
compact and	DFFE Screening tool	te. Closest observation linvertebrate	ations of this SCC are in Sarophorus	Brenton on Sea, Knysna -	-		ir), and the host
compact and plant species	DFFE Screening tool report DFFE Screening tool	1	ations of this SCC are in Sarophorus punctatus Aneuryphymus	Brenton on Sea, Knysn - Yellow-winged	a, a distance not tra	versable by th	r), and the host e subspecies
compact and plant species Medium	DFFE Screening tool report	Invertebrate	ations of this SCC are in Sarophorus punctatus	Brenton on Sea, Knysn -	a, a distance not tra Endangered	wersable by th No	r), and the host e subspecies
compact and plant species Medium Medium Property has area in the so	DFFE Screening tool report DFFE Screening tool report Virtual Museum	Invertebrate Invertebrate Invertebrate terrain as preferre est observations or	ations of this SCC are in Sarophorus punctatus Aneuryphymus montanus Aloeides pallida littoralis d by SCC. Larval host pl f this SCC are close to B	Brenton on Sea, Knysn - Yellow-winged Agile Grasshopper Knysna Pale Copper Butterfly ants in the correct genu renton on Sea, a distan	a, a distance not tra Endangered Vulnerable Near Threatened us were observed of ce not traversable to	No No Possible n the property by the subspec	Ir), and the host e subspecies Low Low Medium - Lov in the fynbos

The property contains marginally suitable habitat characteristics for the Knysna Woodpecker (*Campethera notata*), Knysna Pale Copper Butterfly (*Aloeides pallida littoralis*), and the golden mole (Amblysomus corriae) SCC. Despite suitable habitat on site being relatively small and disconnected from other suitable areas in the surrounding landscape, the precautionary principle is applied, and it is deemed likely that the SCC occur on the property despite these limitations. - The likely occurrence is supported by their ability to adapt to semiurban/modified environments (i.e. Knysna Woodpecker seen in gardens; Fynbos Golden Moles occur in agricultural fields/gardens) and the high likelihood to evade disturbance by dogs on site. The property also represents some of the last natural remaining fynbos fragments and natural space in an otherwise developed urban area, thereby providing a refuge for most animal species, and likely also the SCC.

A **MEDIUM sensitivity rating** is applied to the property for the **Terrestrial Animal Species** Theme.

Strong consideration should be given to limiting the developmental footprint on southern CBA area. This section is mapped as a CBA1 area within the WCBSP indicating a management objective of maintaining a natural or near-natural state, with no further loss of habitat, and only low-impact, biodiversity-sensitive land uses considered appropriate.

Currently, dogs roam the entire property and cause disturbance to wildlife (chasing and catching animals) and reducing their reproductive success (e.g. eating Guineafowl eggs). This can have major negative impacts on the abundance and diversity of wildlife making use of the property and in some cases reduces their survival.

The **south of the property** has the most natural habitat (fynbos), greatest connectivity to adjacent natural/semi-natural areas along the Piesang River valley and access to water in the drainage line along the south-western boundary. This fynbos area in the

southern section of the property is considered to have a **high site ecological importance (SEI)** and considered to have a **medium likelihood** occurrence of Knysna Pale Copper Butterfly (*Aloeides pallida littoralis*) (NT).

The old agricultural field is considered to have a low site ecological importance (SEI) and a medium likelihood occurrence of Knysna Woodpecker (*Campethera notata*) (NT) and Fynbos Golden Mole (*Amblysomus corriae*) (NT)

All the other identified habitats / areas on the site are considered to have a very low site ecological importance (SEI) and Fynbos Golden Mole (*Amblysomus corriae*) (NT)) is considered to have a medium likelihood of occurrence around dwellings, gardens and lawn areas due to its adaptability to modified areas.

#### Guidelines for interpreting SEI ratings in terms of development (SANBI, 2020):

VERY LOW SEI - activities of medium to high impact are acceptable and restoration may not be required, but minimisation mitigation is necessary.

LOW SEI - medium to high impact development activities are allowed but must be minimised and followed by appropriate restoration

High SEI - areas should be avoided where possible, but minimization mitigation measures may be acceptable when the development: 1) limits the amount of habitat impacted, and 2) associated activities are limited and are of low impact.

The land use suggested by alternative layouts 1 and 2 options is high impact and unsuitable for the HIGH SEI area of the property. To limit the amount of habitat impacted, the final SDP developed for the units is recommended to place the development footprint outside gradients steeper than 1:4 and to only permit limited development in the mapped CBA; the proposed concept layouts show that approximately 7750m2 of the mapped fynbos area will be lost to the development and 12457**m2** fynbos within mapped CBA will be retained.

To ensure associated activities are limited and of low impact, it is recommended that only the identified flatter area in the NE section of the mapped CBA be developed (approximately 1200m2), as opposed to the steeper adjacent area not included in the mapped CBA; the existing road in the southern section is recommended to be used as a footpath, and the existing development footprint be used for the development of the proposed look out / gazebo area. This section of the property is likely to be utilised by many animal species in the surrounding areas and it is strongly recommended that the southern boundaries of the property not be fenced in order to maximize connectivity within the surrounding landscape and allow animals to continue using this natural space. With the proposed recommendation, approximately 5900m2 fynbos will be lost and 15 000m2 (1.5ha) fynbos retained with approximately 1.4 ha within CBA.



Figure 9: SEI for Erf 2074, Alternative Layout 2 with the inclusion of the CBA1 boundary

It is imperative that mitigation measures are strictly adhered to and that all measures are taken to reduce the developmental footprint wherever possible to minimize negative impacts on the faunal community and reduce the loss of critical habitats.

#### Current impacts:

		mation from its natural state resul at, reduction in food resources	<u>.</u>		···· · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	es by domestic dogs						
Activity	Medium to high residential development						
Layout	Concept Layouts 1 and 2 and final SDP (developed based on recommendations)						
Phase	Planning and construction Phase						
Aspect	Layout and Planning, Construction						
Nature of impact:	Direct	- 1 11-1-1-1- to to	1				
Description of impact	Loss of high SEI Faunal Habitat - it important to limit the loss of natural ecosystems, which benefits all biodiversity more widely.						
Impact Rating							
inipact nating	impact Status	Negative		-			
		Without mitigation		With mitigation (includin layout 3)	ig recommendations fo		
	Spatial	Site	2	Site	2		
	Duration	Short to medium	3	Very short	1		
	Frequency	Seldom	3	Seldom	3		
	Intensity	Low to medium	2	Low	1		
	Severity	Medium	8	-	5		
	,		-	Low	7		
	Consequence	Medium Probable	10	Low			
	Probability		4	Plausible	3		
	Impact Significance	Medium	14	Low	10		
	Mitigation	Possible – impacts can be minimised with	mitigation	auring construction phase.			
	Confidence	High					
Vitigation	Reversibility Planning	Permanent impact (Loss of SCC, habitat)					
Phase	drainage lin Construction Phase -	ern boundary; do not fence southern s e in the south. The construction phase will have the h abitat destruction associated with the	nighest in	pacts on fauna species du			
Aspect Nature of impact: Description of	drainage lin Construction Phase - vehicles, noise and ha Construction Activitie Direct - Loss of habita Loss of Faunal Habitat displacement of fauna	e in the south. The construction phase will have the habitat destruction associated with these as the for fauna within the footprint of the part of	ection to nighest in se activiti proposed at for fau	npacts on fauna species du es. development nal species, which could re	sult in disturbance a		
Aspect Nature of impact: Description of	drainage lin Construction Phase - vehicles, noise and ha Construction Activitie Direct - Loss of habita Loss of Faunal Habitat displacement of fauna Loss of faunal SSC due	e in the south. The construction phase will have the habitat destruction associated with these as the for fauna within the footprint of the path t: Activity may result in the loss of habital species. to construction activities: Activities as	ection to nighest in se activiti proposed at for fau sociated	npacts on fauna species du es. development nal species, which could re	sult in disturbance a		
Aspect Nature of impact: Description of impact	drainage lin Construction Phase - vehicles, noise and ha Construction Activitie Direct - Loss of habita Loss of Faunal Habitat displacement of fauna Loss of faunal SSC due	e in the south. The construction phase will have the habitat destruction associated with these as the for fauna within the footprint of the part of	ection to nighest in se activiti proposed at for fau sociated	npacts on fauna species du es. development nal species, which could re	sult in disturbance a		
Aspect Nature of impact: Description of impact	drainage lin Construction Phase - vehicles, noise and ha Construction Activitie Direct - Loss of habita Loss of Faunal Habitat displacement of fauna Loss of faunal SSC due fauna, may lead to inc	e in the south. The construction phase will have the habitat destruction associated with theses is the for fauna within the footprint of the path t: Activity may result in the loss of habital al species. to construction activities: Activities as creased mortalities among faunal specient Negative	ection to nighest in se activiti proposed at for fau sociated	development nal species, which could re with bush clearing, killing c	sult in disturbance a		
Aspect Nature of impact: Description of mpact	drainage lin Construction Phase - vehicles, noise and ha Construction Activitie Direct - Loss of habita Loss of Faunal Habitat displacement of fauna Loss of faunal SSC due fauna, may lead to inc	e in the south. The construction phase will have the habitat destruction associated with these set of fauna within the footprint of the pet: Activity may result in the loss of habit al species. to construction activities: Activities as creased mortalities among faunal species <b>Negative</b> Without mitigation	ection to highest in se activition oroposed at for fau sociated es.	Appacts on fauna species du es. development nal species, which could re with bush clearing, killing of Negative With mitigation	sult in disturbance a		
Aspect Nature of impact: Description of mpact	drainage lin Construction Phase - vehicles, noise and ha Construction Activitie Direct - Loss of habitat displacement of fauna Loss of Faunal Habitat displacement of fauna Spatial	e in the south. The construction phase will have the h abitat destruction associated with these essection of the particular of the part	ection to highest in se activition proposed at for fau sociated es. 3	Appacts on fauna species du es. development nal species, which could re with bush clearing, killing of Negative With mitigation Activity	sult in disturbance a for perceived dangero		
Aspect Nature of impact: Description of mpact	drainage lin Construction Phase - vehicles, noise and ha Construction Activitie Direct - Loss of habita Loss of Faunal Habitat displacement of fauna Loss of faunal SSC due fauna, may lead to inc Impact Status Spatial Duration	e in the south. The construction phase will have the h abitat destruction associated with these ts t for fauna within the footprint of the p t: Activity may result in the loss of habit al species. t to construction activities: Activities as creased mortalities among faunal speci Negative Without mitigation Local Medium	ection to highest in se activiti proposed at for fau sociated es. 3 3 3	Appacts on fauna species du es. development nal species, which could re with bush clearing, killing of Negative With mitigation Activity Very short	sult in disturbance a for perceived dangero		
Aspect Nature of impact: Description of mpact	drainage lin Construction Phase - vehicles, noise and ha Construction Activitie Direct - Loss of habita Loss of Faunal Habitat displacement of fauna Loss of faunal SSC due fauna, may lead to inc Impact Status Spatial Duration Frequency	e in the south. The construction phase will have the h abitat destruction associated with these set of fauna within the footprint of the p t: Activity may result in the loss of habit al species. to construction activities: Activities as creased mortalities among faunal speci Negative Without mitigation Local Medium Seldom	ection to highest in se activition proposed at for fau sociated es.	Appacts on fauna species du es. development nal species, which could re with bush clearing, killing of Negative With mitigation Activity Very short Infrequent	sult in disturbance a of perceived dangero 1 1 2		
Aspect Nature of impact: Description of mpact	drainage lin Construction Phase - vehicles, noise and ha Construction Activitie Direct - Loss of habita Loss of Faunal Habitat displacement of fauna Loss of faunal SSC due fauna, may lead to ind Impact Status Spatial Duration Frequency Intensity	e in the south. The construction phase will have the h abitat destruction associated with these set it for fauna within the footprint of the p t: Activity may result in the loss of habit al species. to construction activities: Activities as creased mortalities among faunal speci Negative Without mitigation Local Medium Seldom Medium High	ection to highest in se activition proposed at for fau sociated es. 3 3 4	Appacts on fauna species du es. development nal species, which could re with bush clearing, killing of Negative With mitigation Activity Very short Infrequent Low to medium	sult in disturbance a of perceived dangero 1 1 2 2 2		
Aspect Nature of impact: Description of mpact	drainage lin Construction Phase - vehicles, noise and ha Construction Activitie Direct - Loss of habita Loss of Faunal Habitat displacement of fauna Loss of faunal SSC due fauna, may lead to inc Impact Status Spatial Duration Frequency Intensity Severity	e in the south. The construction phase will have the h abitat destruction associated with these set for fauna within the footprint of the p t: Activity may result in the loss of habit al species. to construction activities: Activities as creased mortalities among faunal speci Negative Without mitigation Local Medium Seldom Medium High Medium High	ection to highest in se activition oroposed at for fau sociated es. 3 3 4 4 10	Appacts on fauna species du es. development nal species, which could re with bush clearing, killing of Negative With mitigation Activity Very short Infrequent Low to medium Low	sult in disturbance a of perceived dangero 1 1 2 2 5		
Aspect Nature of impact: Description of mpact	drainage lin Construction Phase - vehicles, noise and ha Construction Activitie Direct - Loss of habita Loss of Faunal Habitat displacement of fauna Loss of faunal SSC due fauna, may lead to inc Impact Status Spatial Duration Frequency Intensity Severity Consequence	e in the south. The construction phase will have the h abitat destruction associated with these set it for fauna within the footprint of the p t: Activity may result in the loss of habit al species. to construction activities: Activities as creased mortalities among faunal speci Negative Without mitigation Local Medium Seldom Medium High Medium High Medium High Medium High	at for fau sociated es. 3 3 4 10 13	Appacts on fauna species du es. development nal species, which could re with bush clearing, killing of Negative With mitigation Activity Very short Infrequent Low to medium Low Low	sult in disturbance a of perceived dangero 1 1 2 2 5 6		
Aspect Nature of impact: Description of mpact	drainage lin Construction Phase - vehicles, noise and ha Construction Activitie Direct - Loss of habita Loss of Faunal Habitat displacement of fauna Loss of faunal SSC due fauna, may lead to ind fauna, may lead to ind Spatial Duration Frequency Intensity Severity Consequence Probability	e in the south. The construction phase will have the h abitat destruction associated with these ts for fauna within the footprint of the p t: Activity may result in the loss of habit al species. to construction activities: Activities as treased mortalities among faunal speci Negative Without mitigation Local Medium Seldom Medium High Medium High Probable	at for fau sociated es. 3 3 4 10 13 4	Appacts on fauna species du es. development nal species, which could re with bush clearing, killing of Negative With mitigation Activity Very short Infrequent Low to medium Low Low Probable	sult in disturbance a of perceived dangero 1 1 2 2 5 6 4		
Aspect Nature of impact: Description of mpact	drainage lin Construction Phase - vehicles, noise and ha Construction Activitie Direct - Loss of habita Loss of Faunal Habitat displacement of fauna Loss of faunal SSC due fauna, may lead to inc fauna, may lead to	e in the south. The construction phase will have the h abitat destruction associated with these set t for fauna within the footprint of the p t: Activity may result in the loss of habit al species. t to construction activities: Activities as creased mortalities among faunal speci Negative Without mitigation Local Medium Seldom Medium High Medium High Medium High Probable Medium High Medium High Medium High	a tor fau sociated es. 3 3 4 10 13 4 15	Appacts on fauna species du es. development nal species, which could re with bush clearing, killing of Negative With mitigation Activity Very short Infrequent Low to medium Low Low Probable Low	sult in disturbance a of perceived dangero 1 1 2 2 5 6		
Aspect Nature of impact: Description of mpact	drainage lin Construction Phase - vehicles, noise and ha Construction Activitie Direct - Loss of habita Loss of Faunal Habitat displacement of fauna Loss of faunal SSC due fauna, may lead to ind fauna, may lead to ind Spatial Duration Frequency Intensity Severity Consequence Probability Impact Significance Mitigation	e in the south. The construction phase will have the h abitat destruction associated with these set t for fauna within the footprint of the p t: Activity may result in the loss of habit al species. t to construction activities: Activities as creased mortalities among faunal speci Negative Without mitigation Local Medium Seldom Medium High Medium High Medium High Probable Medium High Possible – impacts can be minimised with	a tor fau sociated es. 3 3 4 10 13 4 15	Appacts on fauna species du es. development nal species, which could re with bush clearing, killing of Negative With mitigation Activity Very short Infrequent Low to medium Low Low Probable Low	sult in disturbance a of perceived dangero 1 1 2 2 5 6 4		
Aspect Nature of impact: Description of mpact	drainage lin Construction Phase - vehicles, noise and ha Construction Activitie Direct - Loss of habita Loss of Faunal Habitat displacement of fauna Loss of faunal SSC due fauna, may lead to ind fauna, may lead to ind Spatial Duration Frequency Intensity Severity Consequence Probability Impact Significance Mitigation Confidence	e in the south. The construction phase will have the h abitat destruction associated with these est abitat destruction associated with these est abitat destruction associated with the ses at for fauna within the footprint of the p c: Activity may result in the loss of habit al species. e to construction activities: Activities as creased mortalities among faunal speci Negative Without mitigation Local Medium Seldom Medium High Medium High Medium High Probable Medium High Possible – impacts can be minimised with High	a tor fau sociated es. 3 3 4 10 13 4 15	Appacts on fauna species du es. development nal species, which could re with bush clearing, killing of Negative With mitigation Activity Very short Infrequent Low to medium Low Low Probable Low	sult in disturbance and figure to increased movies of perceived dangero danger		
Aspect Nature of impact: Description of mpact mpact Rating	drainage lin Construction Phase - vehicles, noise and ha Construction Activitie Direct - Loss of habita Loss of Faunal Habitat displacement of fauna Loss of faunal SSC due fauna, may lead to ind fauna, may lead to ind Spatial Duration Frequency Intensity Severity Consequence Probability Impact Significance Mitigation Confidence Reversibility	e in the south. The construction phase will have the h abitat destruction associated with these es at for fauna within the footprint of the p t: Activity may result in the loss of habit al species. to construction activities: Activities as creased mortalities among faunal speci Negative Without mitigation Local Medium Seldom Medium High Medium High Medium High Probable Medium High Possible – impacts can be minimised with High Permanent impact (Loss of SCC, habitat)	a tor fau sociated es. 3 3 4 10 13 4 15	Appacts on fauna species du es. development nal species, which could re with bush clearing, killing of Negative With mitigation Activity Very short Infrequent Low to medium Low Low Probable Low	sult in disturbance a of perceived dangero 1 1 2 2 5 6 4		
Phase         Aspect         Nature of impact:         Description       of         impact         Impact Rating         Mitigation         Measures	drainage lin Construction Phase - vehicles, noise and ha Construction Activitie Direct - Loss of habita Loss of Faunal Habitat displacement of fauna Loss of faunal SSC due fauna, may lead to ince fauna, may lead to ince Spatial Duration Frequency Intensity Severity Consequence Probability Impact Significance Mitigation Confidence Reversibility Planning – Planning a • Transplantin watering, te survival. The plant) to alle	e in the south. The construction phase will have the h abitat destruction associated with these est abitat destruction associated with these est abitat destruction associated with the ses at for fauna within the footprint of the p c: Activity may result in the loss of habit al species. e to construction activities: Activities as creased mortalities among faunal speci Negative Without mitigation Local Medium Seldom Medium High Medium High Medium High Probable Medium High Possible – impacts can be minimised with High	ection to highest in se activiti broposed at for fau sociated es. 3 3 4 10 13 4 15 mitigation es and on- anted pla be marked ring and r	Appacts on fauna species du es. development nal species, which could re with bush clearing, killing of Negative With mitigation Activity Very short Infrequent Low to medium Low Low Probable Low n during construction phase.	e to increased moves sult in disturbance of perceived danger 1 1 2 2 5 6 4 4 10 10 10 10 10 10 10		

Aspect	<ul> <li>A walk thro to clearing wildlife refu- During layin conducted species is pi</li> <li>If a Knysna garden and nestling bef that may no</li> </ul>	Seldom Low Low Low Plausible Low Plausible Low Possible – impacts can be minimised High Permanent impact (Loss of SCC, hab fon and Planning Team ugh and search should be conduct of aliens and construction. If a ness abilitation facility contacted. If a season for Knysna Woodpecker by a Faunal Specialist in the agric resent. Woodpecker nest is found, no co old agricultural field habitat for fore it can relocate) and in October ot have nested in a place that is as es – Management of materials	itat) ed to ensure t with eggs is (August to N ultural fields onstruction si 6 weeks her (peak laying	that any birds are not ne s encountered, constructi ovember) a dedicated sea and non-natural garden nould take place in the d ce (time for incubation a month to account for oth	esting in vegetation prior on must be halted and a arch for the SCC must be s habitat to check if the lwelling and non-natural and development of the		
-	Frequency         Intensity         Severity         Consequence         Probability         Impact Significance         Mitigation         Confidence         Reversibility         Planning – Construction         • A walk throw to clearing wildlife reference         • During laying conducted species is provided species is provided and species provided and spe	Low Low Low Plausible Low Possible – impacts can be minimised High Permanent impact (Loss of SCC, hab ion and Planning Team ugh and search should be conduct of aliens and construction. If a ness abilitation facility contacted. Ing season for Knysna Woodpecker by a Faunal Specialist in the agric resent. Woodpecker nest is found, no co old agricultural field habitat for fore it can relocate) and in October	1         6         7         3         10         I with mitigation         itat)         ted to ensure         (August to Note         cultural fields         onstruction side         6 weeks here         (peak laying	Low Negligible Slim Negligible slim Negligible n during construction phase. that any birds are not ne s encountered, construction ovember) a dedicated sea and non-natural garden hould take place in the d ce (time for incubation a month to account for oth	1         1         3         4         1         5         . <td< th=""></td<>		
-	Frequency         Intensity         Severity         Consequence         Probability         Impact Significance         Mitigation         Confidence         Reversibility         Planning – Construction         •       A walk throw to clearing wildlife relation         •       During laying conducted species is provided species is provided species and	Low Low Low Plausible Low Possible – impacts can be minimised High Permanent impact (Loss of SCC, hab fon and Planning Team ugh and search should be conduct of aliens and construction. If a nest abilitation facility contacted. Ing season for Knysna Woodpecker by a Faunal Specialist in the agric resent. Woodpecker nest is found, no co old agricultural field habitat for	1       6       7       3       10       I with mitigation       itat)       ted to ensure       t with eggs is       (August to N       cultural fields       onstruction si       6 weeks her	Low Negligible Negligible Slim Negligible In during construction phase. that any birds are not nee s encountered, construction ovember) a dedicated sea and non-natural gardens hould take place in the d ce (time for incubation a	1         1         3         4         1         5         . <td< th=""></td<>		
-	Frequency         Intensity         Severity         Consequence         Probability         Impact Significance         Mitigation         Confidence         Reversibility         Planning – Construction         •       A walk throw to clearing wildlife relation         •       During laying conducted species is provided species is provided species and	Low Low Low Plausible Low Possible – impacts can be minimised High Permanent impact (Loss of SCC, hab fon and Planning Team ugh and search should be conduct of aliens and construction. If a nest abilitation facility contacted. Ing season for Knysna Woodpecker by a Faunal Specialist in the agric resent. Woodpecker nest is found, no co old agricultural field habitat for	1       6       7       3       10       I with mitigation       itat)       ted to ensure       t with eggs is       (August to N       cultural fields       onstruction si       6 weeks her	Low Negligible Negligible Slim Negligible In during construction phase. that any birds are not nee s encountered, construction ovember) a dedicated sea and non-natural gardens hould take place in the d ce (time for incubation a	1         1         3         4         1         5         . <td< th=""></td<>		
-	Frequency         Intensity         Severity         Consequence         Probability         Impact Significance         Mitigation         Confidence         Reversibility         Planning – Construction         to clearing wildlife refut         During laying conducted species is pulse         If a Knysna	Low Low Low Plausible Low Possible – impacts can be minimised High Permanent impact (Loss of SCC, hab fon and Planning Team ugh and search should be conduct of aliens and construction. If a ness abilitation facility contacted. Ing season for Knysna Woodpecker by a Faunal Specialist in the agric resent. Woodpecker nest is found, no co	1       6       7       3       10       I with mitigation       itat)   ted to ensure <ptensure< p=""></ptensure<>	Low Negligible Negligible Slim Negligible In during construction phase. that any birds are not ne s encountered, construction ovember) a dedicated sea and non-natural gardens hould take place in the d	1         1         3         4         1         5         . <td< th=""></td<>		
-	Frequency         Intensity         Severity         Consequence         Probability         Impact Significance         Mitigation         Confidence         Reversibility         Planning – Construction         to clearing wildlife rehain         During laying conducted species is provided and species is provi	Low Low Low Plausible Low Possible – impacts can be minimised High Permanent impact (Loss of SCC, hab fon and Planning Team ugh and search should be conduct of aliens and construction. If a nes abilitation facility contacted. Ing season for Knysna Woodpecker by a Faunal Specialist in the agric resent.	1         6         7         3         10         I with mitigation         itat)         ted to ensure         t with eggs is         (August to N         ultural fields	Low Negligible Slim Negligible on during construction phase. that any birds are not ne s encountered, construction ovember) a dedicated sea and non-natural garden:	1         1         3         4         1         5         . <td< th=""></td<>		
-	Frequency         Intensity         Severity         Consequence         Probability         Impact Significance         Mitigation         Confidence         Reversibility         Planning – Construction         to clearing wildlife rehains         During laying conducted	Low Low Low Plausible Low Possible – impacts can be minimised High Permanent impact (Loss of SCC, hab fon and Planning Team ugh and search should be conduct of aliens and construction. If a ness abilitation facility contacted. ng season for Knysna Woodpecker by a Faunal Specialist in the agric	1         6         7         3         10         I with mitigation         itat)         ced to ensure         t with eggs is         (August to N	Low Negligible Slim Negligible n during construction phase. that any birds are not ne s encountered, construction ovember) a dedicated sea	1         1         3         4         1         5         . <td< th=""></td<>		
-	Frequency Intensity Severity Consequence Probability Impact Significance Mitigation Confidence Reversibility Planning – Constructi • A walk thro to clearing wildlife reh: • During layir	Low Low Low Plausible Low Possible – impacts can be minimised High Permanent impact (Loss of SCC, hab ion and Planning Team ugh and search should be conduct of aliens and construction. If a ness abilitation facility contacted. Ing season for Knysna Woodpecker	1         6         7         3         10         I with mitigation         itat)         ced to ensure         t with eggs is         (August to N	Low Negligible Slim Negligible n during construction phase. that any birds are not ne s encountered, construction ovember) a dedicated sea	1         1         3         4         1         5         . <td< th=""></td<>		
-	Frequency         Intensity         Severity         Consequence         Probability         Impact Significance         Mitigation         Confidence         Reversibility         Planning – Construction         •       A walk throw to clearing wildlife reference	Low Low Low Plausible Low Possible – impacts can be minimised High Permanent impact (Loss of SCC, hab ion and Planning Team ugh and search should be conduct of aliens and construction. If a ness abilitation facility contacted.	1         6         7         3         10         I with mitigation         itat)         ted to ensure         tet with eggs is	Low Negligible Slim Negligible on during construction phase.	1         1         3         4         1         5         .         esting in vegetation prior on must be halted and a		
-	Frequency Intensity Severity Consequence Probability Impact Significance Mitigation Confidence Reversibility Planning – Constructi • A walk thro	Low Low Low Plausible Low Possible – impacts can be minimised High Permanent impact (Loss of SCC, hab fon and Planning Team ugh and search should be conduct	1       6       7       3       10       I with mitigation       itat)	Low Negligible Slim Negligible n during construction phase.	1 1 3 4 1 5		
-	Frequency         Intensity         Severity         Consequence         Probability         Impact Significance         Mitigation         Confidence         Reversibility         Planning – Construct	Low Low Low Plausible Low Possible – impacts can be minimised High Permanent impact (Loss of SCC, hab fon and Planning Team	1 6 7 3 10 ! with mitigation	Low Negligible Negligible Slim Negligible n during construction phase.	1 1 3 4 1 5		
Mitigation	Frequency Intensity Severity Consequence Probability Impact Significance Mitigation Confidence Reversibility	Low Low Plausible Low Possible – impacts can be minimised High Permanent impact (Loss of SCC, hab	1 6 7 3 10 I with mitigatio	Low Negligible Negligible Slim Negligible	1 1 3 4 1 5		
	Frequency Intensity Severity Consequence Probability Impact Significance Mitigation Confidence	Low Low Low Plausible Low Possible – impacts can be minimised High	1 6 7 3 10 I with mitigatio	Low Negligible Negligible Slim Negligible	1 1 3 4 1 5		
	Frequency Intensity Severity Consequence Probability Impact Significance Mitigation	Low Low Low Plausible Low Possible – impacts can be minimised	1 6 7 3 10	Low Negligible Negligible Slim Negligible	1 1 3 4 1 5		
	Frequency Intensity Severity Consequence Probability Impact Significance	Low Low Low Plausible Low	1 6 7 3 10	Low Negligible Negligible Slim Negligible	1 1 3 4 1 5		
	Frequency Intensity Severity Consequence Probability	Low Low Low Plausible	1 6 7 3	Low Negligible Negligible Slim	1 1 3 4 1		
	Frequency Intensity Severity Consequence	Low Low Low	1 6 7	Low Negligible Negligible	1 1 3 4		
	Frequency Intensity Severity	Low Low	1 6	Low Negligible	1 1 3		
	Frequency Intensity	Low	1	Low	1 1		
	Frequency				1		
		Seldom	3	Rarely			
	Duration		-	,	1		
1		Short	2	Very short	-		
	Spatial	Activity	1	Activity	1		
		Without mitigation		With mitigation			
Impact Rating	Impact Status	Negative		Negligible			
	begun when construc few refuges such as t	tion commences. Noise may displa nis landscape.	ice tauna whi	ch is detrimental to their	wellbeing in a space with		
		noise can result in SCC and other t					
		hich can prevent them from select	-	-			
impact		other animals as well, as mitigated			-		
Description of		t revealed that the old agricultura	field is possi	ble breeding space for Kn	ysna Woodpecker; Noise		
Aspect Nature of impact:	Direct – noise impact						
Aspect	Construction Activitie						
		these must be designated as no-go			ווינוווק מו כמז וז ווטנ		
	Construction - Construction     Movement	of workers must be limited to area	is under cons	truction. Access to surrou	Inding areas is not		
	Construction Constr	uction Toom					
	surfaces like	e roads or houses.					
		ea for construction vehicles should			otprint of proposed hard		
		lly in the green space area in the s					
	-	s. No-go areas are anywhere outsi					
	road is.	for "no-go" areas for vehicles and	hersonnol ch	uld be placed stratogical	v on the site and along		
		s must be clearly marked so there	is no confusi	on as to where the tracks	are or how wide the		
		n netting or fencing must be used	-				
		to prevent unnecessary additionation					
	-	struction, the disturbance footprir	nt of the deve	lopment should be clearly	y defined and		
	Planning – Constructi	on Team					
	moisture) a	re reduced.					
	on associate	ed faunal communities and change	s to its growi	ng conditions (microclima	ate, soil texture, soil		
	-	riginally found. By limiting the dist					
		to an appropriate natural environr					
	-	botanical specialist needs to over			from the development		
		s), Chrysanthemolaes Incana, C. m num polygaloides, Thesium spp, Zy	-		ακεπειιαπα,		
	• The southern extent of the footprint of the development needs to be assessed by a Botanical Specialist for the presence of butterfly larval host plants: Aspalathus spp. (especially <i>A. acuminata, A. laricifolia and A. cymbiformis</i> ), Chrysanthemoides incana, C. monilifera, Indigofera erecta, Lebeckia plukenetiana,						
	constructio		volonment	ands to be assassed by - "	Potonical Englishing for		
		clear method statement for constr	uction metho	ods in the south required p	prior to start of		
		clear method statement for constr n.	uction metho		prior to start of		

Description of		materials and staff on the site m	0	, .	0 1	
impact	and the surrounding e	environment.				
-	1. Loss of habitat or h	arm to fauna outside of designat	ed constructio	n areas.		
	-	of natural environment.				
	3. Potential health an	d safety hazards (for staff and fa	una) on the sit	-	nvironment.	
Impact Rating	Impact Status	s Negative Negative				
		Without mitigation With mitigation				
	Spatial	Site	2	Activity	1	
	Duration	Short	2	Very short	1	
	Frequency	Seldom	3	Rarely	1	
	Intensity	Low	1	Low	1	
	Severity	Low	6	Negligible	3	
	Consequence	Low	8	Negligible	4	
	Probability	Plausible	3	Plausible	3	
	Impact Significance	Medium	11	Low	7	
	Mitigation	Possible – impacts can be minimis	ed with mitigation	on during construction phase.		
	Confidence	High				
	Reversibility	Permanent impact (Loss of SCC, ha	abitat)			
Mitigation	Planning and Constru	ction – Construction Team				
Measures	All new staff must	t be briefed about the layout of t	the constructio	n site and must be made a	aware of the no-go are	
		g environment is sensitive and n				
		de aware what all SCC looks like	and to report	all fauna occurring on site	to the site ECO who w	
	report to externa					
		alks should be held, during which	the ECO shou	ld remind all staff of const	ruction phase mitigation	
	measures	tation mitigation measures				
		e management mitigation measu	ires			
	-	nanagement and dust control me				
Aspect	Construction Activitie	-				
, opcou						
Nature of impact:						
	Direct - Harm/Death	of fauna	rmed during c	onstruction related activit	ies. Cryptic and groun	
Description of	Direct - Harm/Death Fauna may occur on s					
Description of	Direct - Harm/Death Fauna may occur on s dwelling species, like mobility rendering the	<b>of fauna</b> site and be killed or seriously ha the Fynbos Golden Mole (Amb em vulnerable to earthmoving ar	lysomus corria	e) SCC, are difficult to de activities. It is suspected t	tect and limited in the hat the golden mole Section 2015	
Description of	Direct - Harm/Death Fauna may occur on s dwelling species, like mobility rendering the could depend on the o	of fauna site and be killed or seriously ha the Fynbos Golden Mole (Amb em vulnerable to earthmoving ar old agricultural field habitat (desi	lysomus corria id construction ignated as low	e) SCC, are difficult to de activities. It is suspected t SEI) for its subterranean lit	tect and limited in the hat the golden mole So festyle. This SCC is high	
Description of	Direct - Harm/Death Fauna may occur on s dwelling species, like mobility rendering the could depend on the o adaptable to modified	<b>of fauna</b> site and be killed or seriously ha the Fynbos Golden Mole (Amb em vulnerable to earthmoving ar	lysomus corria id construction ignated as low	e) SCC, are difficult to de activities. It is suspected t SEI) for its subterranean lit	tect and limited in the hat the golden mole So festyle. This SCC is high	
Description of	Direct - Harm/Death Fauna may occur on s dwelling species, like mobility rendering the could depend on the o adaptable to modified construction.	of fauna site and be killed or seriously ha the Fynbos Golden Mole (Amb em vulnerable to earthmoving ar old agricultural field habitat (desi d environments but impacts on in	lysomus corria id construction ignated as low	e) SCC, are difficult to de activities. It is suspected t SEI) for its subterranean lit	tect and limited in the hat the golden mole So festyle. This SCC is high	
Description of	Direct - Harm/Death Fauna may occur on s dwelling species, like mobility rendering the could depend on the o adaptable to modified construction. 1. Loss of threatened	of fauna site and be killed or seriously ha the Fynbos Golden Mole (Amb em vulnerable to earthmoving ar old agricultural field habitat (desi d environments but impacts on in species.	lysomus corria ad construction gnated as low ndividuals and	e) SCC, are difficult to de activities. It is suspected t SEI) for its subterranean lit	tect and limited in the hat the golden mole So festyle. This SCC is high	
Description of	Direct - Harm/Death Fauna may occur on s dwelling species, like mobility rendering the could depend on the o adaptable to modified construction. 1. Loss of threatened 2. Loss of genetic dive	of fauna site and be killed or seriously ha the Fynbos Golden Mole (Amb em vulnerable to earthmoving ar old agricultural field habitat (desi d environments but impacts on in species. ersity from remaining fauna popu	lysomus corria ad construction gnated as low ndividuals and	e) SCC, are difficult to de activities. It is suspected t SEI) for its subterranean lit	tect and limited in the hat the golden mole So festyle. This SCC is high	
Nature of impact: Description of impact Impact Rating	Direct - Harm/Death Fauna may occur on s dwelling species, like mobility rendering the could depend on the o adaptable to modified construction. 1. Loss of threatened	of fauna site and be killed or seriously ha the Fynbos Golden Mole (Amb em vulnerable to earthmoving ar old agricultural field habitat (desi d environments but impacts on in species. ersity from remaining fauna popu	lysomus corria ad construction gnated as low ndividuals and	e) SCC, are difficult to de activities. It is suspected t SEI) for its subterranean lit	tect and limited in the hat the golden mole So festyle. This SCC is high	
Description of impact	Direct - Harm/Death Fauna may occur on s dwelling species, like mobility rendering the could depend on the o adaptable to modified construction. 1. Loss of threatened 2. Loss of genetic dive 3. General loss of bioo	of fauna site and be killed or seriously ha the Fynbos Golden Mole (Amb em vulnerable to earthmoving ar old agricultural field habitat (desi d environments but impacts on in species. ersity from remaining fauna popu diversity. Negative	lysomus corria ad construction gnated as low ndividuals and	e) SCC, are difficult to de activities. It is suspected t SEI) for its subterranean lif the population must be ke Negligible	tect and limited in the hat the golden mole So festyle. This SCC is high	
Description of impact	Direct - Harm/Death Fauna may occur on s dwelling species, like mobility rendering the could depend on the o adaptable to modified construction. 1. Loss of threatened 2. Loss of genetic dive 3. General loss of bioo	of fauna site and be killed or seriously ha the Fynbos Golden Mole (Amb em vulnerable to earthmoving ar old agricultural field habitat (desi d environments but impacts on in species. ersity from remaining fauna popu- diversity. Negative Without mitigation	lysomus corria ad construction gnated as low ndividuals and ilations.	e) SCC, are difficult to de activities. It is suspected t SEI) for its subterranean lif the population must be ke Negligible With mitigation	tect and limited in the hat the golden mole So festyle. This SCC is high opt to a minimum durin	
Description of impact	Direct - Harm/Death Fauna may occur on s dwelling species, like mobility rendering the could depend on the o adaptable to modified construction. 1. Loss of threatened 2. Loss of genetic dive 3. General loss of bioo	of fauna Site and be killed or seriously ha the Fynbos Golden Mole (Amb em vulnerable to earthmoving ar old agricultural field habitat (desi d environments but impacts on in species. Insity from remaining fauna popu- diversity. Negative Without mitigation Activity	lysomus corria ad construction ignated as low individuals and ilations.	e) SCC, are difficult to de activities. It is suspected t SEI) for its subterranean lif the population must be ke Negligible With mitigation Activity	tect and limited in the hat the golden mole So festyle. This SCC is high ept to a minimum durin	
Description of impact	Direct - Harm/Death Fauna may occur on s dwelling species, like mobility rendering the could depend on the o adaptable to modified construction. 1. Loss of threatened 2. Loss of genetic dive 3. General loss of bioo Impact Status Spatial Duration	of fauna site and be killed or seriously ha the Fynbos Golden Mole (Amb em vulnerable to earthmoving ar old agricultural field habitat (desi d environments but impacts on in species. rrsity from remaining fauna popu- diversity. Negative Without mitigation Activity Permanent	lysomus corria ad construction ignated as low individuals and ilations.	e) SCC, are difficult to de activities. It is suspected t SEI) for its subterranean lif the population must be kee With mitigation Activity Permanent	tect and limited in the hat the golden mole St festyle. This SCC is high ept to a minimum durin 1 6	
Description of impact	Direct - Harm/Death Fauna may occur on s dwelling species, like mobility rendering the could depend on the o adaptable to modified construction. 1. Loss of threatened 2. Loss of genetic dive 3. General loss of bioo Impact Status Spatial Duration Frequency	of fauna site and be killed or seriously ha the Fynbos Golden Mole (Amb em vulnerable to earthmoving ar old agricultural field habitat (desid environments but impacts on in species. ersity from remaining fauna popu- diversity. Negative Without mitigation Activity Permanent Seldom	lysomus corria ad construction gnated as low ndividuals and llations.	e) SCC, are difficult to de activities. It is suspected t SEI) for its subterranean lift the population must be kee With mitigation Activity Permanent Rarely	tect and limited in the hat the golden mole So festyle. This SCC is high ept to a minimum durin 1 6 1	
Description of impact	Direct - Harm/Death Fauna may occur on s dwelling species, like mobility rendering the could depend on the o adaptable to modified construction. 1. Loss of threatened 2. Loss of genetic dive 3. General loss of bioo Impact Status Spatial Duration Frequency Intensity	of fauna site and be killed or seriously ha the Fynbos Golden Mole (Amb em vulnerable to earthmoving ar old agricultural field habitat (desi d environments but impacts on in species. ersity from remaining fauna popu- diversity. Negative Without mitigation Activity Permanent Seldom High	lysomus corria ad construction ignated as low individuals and ilations.	e) SCC, are difficult to de activities. It is suspected t SEI) for its subterranean lif the population must be ke With mitigation Activity Permanent Rarely Low	tect and limited in the hat the golden mole So festyle. This SCC is high ept to a minimum durin 1 6 1 1	
Description of impact	Direct - Harm/Death Fauna may occur on s dwelling species, like mobility rendering the could depend on the o adaptable to modified construction. 1. Loss of threatened 2. Loss of genetic dive 3. General loss of bioo Impact Status Spatial Duration Frequency Intensity Severity	of fauna site and be killed or seriously ha the Fynbos Golden Mole (Amb em vulnerable to earthmoving ar old agricultural field habitat (desi d environments but impacts on in species. ersity from remaining fauna popu- diversity. Negative Without mitigation Activity Permanent Seldom High High	lysomus corria ad construction ignated as low individuals and ilations. 1 1 6 3 5 14	e) SCC, are difficult to de activities. It is suspected t SEI) for its subterranean lif the population must be ke With mitigation Activity Permanent Rarely Low Low	tect and limited in the hat the golden mole So festyle. This SCC is high ept to a minimum durin 1 6 1 1 8	
Description of impact	Direct - Harm/Death Fauna may occur on s dwelling species, like mobility rendering the could depend on the o adaptable to modified construction. 1. Loss of threatened 2. Loss of genetic dive 3. General loss of bioo Impact Status Spatial Duration Frequency Intensity Severity Consequence	of fauna site and be killed or seriously ha the Fynbos Golden Mole (Amb em vulnerable to earthmoving ar old agricultural field habitat (desi d environments but impacts on in species. srsity from remaining fauna popu- diversity. Negative Without mitigation Activity Permanent Seldom High High Medium High	lysomus corria ad construction ignated as low individuals and ilations. 1 6 3 5 14 15	e) SCC, are difficult to de activities. It is suspected t SEI) for its subterranean lif the population must be kee With mitigation Activity Permanent Rarely Low Low Low	tect and limited in the hat the golden mole So festyle. This SCC is high ept to a minimum durin 1 6 1 1 8 9	
Description of impact	Direct - Harm/Death Fauna may occur on s dwelling species, like mobility rendering the could depend on the o adaptable to modified construction. 1. Loss of threatened 2. Loss of genetic dive 3. General loss of bioo Impact Status Spatial Duration Frequency Intensity Severity Consequence Probability	of fauna Site and be killed or seriously ha the Fynbos Golden Mole (Amb em vulnerable to earthmoving ar old agricultural field habitat (desi d environments but impacts on in species. rrsity from remaining fauna popu- diversity. Negative Without mitigation Activity Permanent Seldom High High High Medium High Probable	lysomus corria ad construction ignated as low individuals and ilations. 1 6 3 5 14 15 4	e) SCC, are difficult to de activities. It is suspected t SEI) for its subterranean lif the population must be kee With mitigation Activity Permanent Rarely Low Low Slim	tect and limited in the hat the golden mole So festyle. This SCC is high ept to a minimum durin 1 6 1 1 8 9 1	
Description of impact	Direct - Harm/Death Fauna may occur on s dwelling species, like mobility rendering the could depend on the o adaptable to modified construction. 1. Loss of threatened 2. Loss of genetic dive 3. General loss of bioo Impact Status Spatial Duration Frequency Intensity Severity Consequence Probability Impact Significance	of fauna site and be killed or seriously ha the Fynbos Golden Mole (Amb em vulnerable to earthmoving ar old agricultural field habitat (desid environments but impacts on in species. ersity from remaining fauna popu- diversity. Negative Without mitigation Activity Permanent Seldom High High High Medium High Probable Medium High	lysomus corria ad construction ignated as low individuals and ilations. 1 1 6 3 5 14 15 4 15 4 15	e) SCC, are difficult to de activities. It is suspected t SEI) for its subterranean lif the population must be kee With mitigation Activity Permanent Rarely Low Low Slim Low	tect and limited in the hat the golden mole So festyle. This SCC is high ept to a minimum durin 1 6 1 1 8 9 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
Description of impact	Direct - Harm/Death         Fauna may occur on s         dwelling species, like         mobility rendering the         could depend on the o         adaptable to modified         construction.         1. Loss of threatened         2. Loss of genetic dive         3. General loss of biod         Impact Status         Spatial         Duration         Frequency         Intensity         Severity         Consequence         Probability         Impact Significance         Mitigation	of fauna site and be killed or seriously ha the Fynbos Golden Mole (Amb em vulnerable to earthmoving ar old agricultural field habitat (desi d environments but impacts on in species. ersity from remaining fauna popu- diversity. Negative Without mitigation Activity Permanent Seldom High High High Medium High Probable Medium High Possible – impacts can be prevent	lysomus corria ad construction ignated as low individuals and ilations. 1 1 6 3 5 14 15 4 15 4 15	e) SCC, are difficult to de activities. It is suspected t SEI) for its subterranean lif the population must be kee With mitigation Activity Permanent Rarely Low Low Slim Low	tect and limited in the hat the golden mole So festyle. This SCC is high ept to a minimum durin 1 6 1 1 8 9 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
Description of impact	Direct - Harm/Death         Fauna may occur on s         dwelling species, like         mobility rendering the         could depend on the o         adaptable to modified         construction.         1. Loss of threatened         2. Loss of genetic dive         3. General loss of biod         Impact Status         Spatial         Duration         Frequency         Intensity         Severity         Consequence         Probability         Impact Significance         Mitigation         Confidence	of fauna site and be killed or seriously ha the Fynbos Golden Mole (Amb em vulnerable to earthmoving ar old agricultural field habitat (desi d environments but impacts on in species. ersity from remaining fauna popu- diversity. Negative Without mitigation Activity Permanent Seldom High High High Medium High Probable Medium High Possible – impacts can be prevent High	lysomus corria ad construction ignated as low individuals and ilations. 1 1 6 3 5 14 15 4 15 ed with mitigatio	e) SCC, are difficult to de activities. It is suspected t SEI) for its subterranean lif the population must be kee With mitigation Activity Permanent Rarely Low Low Low Slim Low on during construction phase.	tect and limited in the hat the golden mole So festyle. This SCC is high ept to a minimum durin 1 6 1 1 8 9 1 1 10	
Description of impact	Direct - Harm/Death         Fauna may occur on s         dwelling species, like         mobility rendering the         could depend on the o         adaptable to modified         construction.         1. Loss of threatened         2. Loss of genetic dive         3. General loss of biod         Impact Status         Spatial         Duration         Frequency         Intensity         Severity         Consequence         Probability         Impact Significance         Mitigation	of fauna site and be killed or seriously ha the Fynbos Golden Mole (Amb em vulnerable to earthmoving ar old agricultural field habitat (desi d environments but impacts on in species. ersity from remaining fauna popu- diversity. Negative Without mitigation Activity Permanent Seldom High High High Medium High Probable Medium High Possible – impacts can be prevent	lysomus corria ad construction ignated as low individuals and allations. 1 1 6 3 5 14 15 4 15 4 15 ed with mitigatio	e) SCC, are difficult to de activities. It is suspected t SEI) for its subterranean lif the population must be kee With mitigation Activity Permanent Rarely Low Low Slim Low Slim Low	tect and limited in the hat the golden mole So festyle. This SCC is high ept to a minimum durin 1 6 1 1 8 9 1 1 10	
Description of impact Impact Rating	Direct - Harm/Death Fauna may occur on s dwelling species, like mobility rendering the could depend on the o adaptable to modified construction. 1. Loss of threatened 2. Loss of genetic dive 3. General loss of bioo Impact Status Spatial Duration Frequency Intensity Severity Consequence Probability Impact Significance Mitigation Confidence Reversibility	of fauna site and be killed or seriously ha the Fynbos Golden Mole (Amb em vulnerable to earthmoving ar old agricultural field habitat (desi d environments but impacts on in species. rrsity from remaining fauna popu- diversity. Negative Without mitigation Activity Permanent Seldom High High High Medium High Probable Medium High Possible – impacts can be prevent High Permanent impact (Loss of SCC, h prevent impact	lysomus corria ad construction ignated as low individuals and allations. 1 1 6 3 5 14 15 4 15 4 15 ed with mitigatio	e) SCC, are difficult to de activities. It is suspected t SEI) for its subterranean lif the population must be kee With mitigation Activity Permanent Rarely Low Low Slim Low Slim Low	tect and limited in the hat the golden mole So festyle. This SCC is high ept to a minimum durin 1 6 1 1 8 9 1 1 10	
Description of impact Impact Rating Mitigation	Direct - Harm/Death Fauna may occur on s dwelling species, like mobility rendering the could depend on the o adaptable to modified construction. 1. Loss of threatened 2. Loss of genetic dive 3. General loss of bioo Impact Status Spatial Duration Frequency Intensity Severity Consequence Probability Impact Significance Mitigation Confidence Reversibility Planning – Planning a	of fauna Site and be killed or seriously ha the Fynbos Golden Mole (Amb em vulnerable to earthmoving ar old agricultural field habitat (desi d environments but impacts on in species. rrsity from remaining fauna popu- diversity. Negative Without mitigation Activity Permanent Seldom High High Medium High Probable Medium High Possible – impacts can be prevent High Permanent impact (Loss of SCC, H prevent impact nd construction Team	lysomus corria ad construction ignated as low individuals and ilations. 1 1 6 3 5 14 15 4 15 ed with mitigation nabitat) - Impact	e) SCC, are difficult to de activities. It is suspected t SEI) for its subterranean lift the population must be kee With mitigation Activity Permanent Rarely Low Low Low Slim Low on during construction phase.	tect and limited in the hat the golden mole So festyle. This SCC is high ept to a minimum durin 1 6 1 1 8 9 1 1 1 1 8 9 1 1 10	
Description of impact Impact Rating Mitigation	Direct - Harm/Death Fauna may occur on s dwelling species, like mobility rendering the could depend on the o adaptable to modified construction. 1. Loss of threatened 2. Loss of genetic dive 3. General loss of bioo Impact Status Spatial Duration Frequency Intensity Severity Consequence Probability Impact Significance Mitigation Confidence Reversibility Planning – Planning a	of fauna site and be killed or seriously ha the Fynbos Golden Mole (Amb em vulnerable to earthmoving ar old agricultural field habitat (desi d environments but impacts on in species. ersity from remaining fauna popu- diversity. Negative Without mitigation Activity Permanent Seldom High High Medium High Probable Medium High Possible – impacts can be prevent High Permanent impact (Loss of SCC, H prevent impact Activity fauna species of conse	lysomus corria ad construction ignated as low individuals and ilations. 1 1 6 3 5 14 15 4 15 ed with mitigation nabitat) - Impact	e) SCC, are difficult to de activities. It is suspected t SEI) for its subterranean lift the population must be kee With mitigation Activity Permanent Rarely Low Low Low Slim Low on during construction phase.	tect and limited in the hat the golden mole So festyle. This SCC is high ept to a minimum durin 1 6 1 1 8 9 1 1 1 1 8 9 1 1 10	
Description of impact Impact Rating Mitigation	Direct - Harm/Death Fauna may occur on s dwelling species, like mobility rendering the could depend on the o adaptable to modified construction. 1. Loss of threatened 2. Loss of genetic dive 3. General loss of bioo Impact Status Spatial Duration Frequency Intensity Severity Consequence Probability Impact Significance Mitigation Confidence Reversibility Planning – Planning a • Any permits for s months for this p	of fauna site and be killed or seriously ha the Fynbos Golden Mole (Amb em vulnerable to earthmoving ar old agricultural field habitat (desi d environments but impacts on in species. ersity from remaining fauna popu- diversity. Negative Without mitigation Activity Permanent Seldom High High High Medium High Probable Medium High Possible – impacts can be prevent High Permanent impact (Loss of SCC, H prevent impact nd construction Team sensitive fauna species of conservations of series (conservations of secies)	lysomus corria ad construction ignated as low individuals and ilations. 1 1 6 3 5 14 15 4 15 ed with mitigation nabitat) - Impact	e) SCC, are difficult to de activities. It is suspected t SEI) for its subterranean lif the population must be kee With mitigation Activity Permanent Rarely Low Low Low Slim Low on during construction phase. requires in situ mitigation and tern to be in place prior t	tect and limited in the hat the golden mole So festyle. This SCC is high ept to a minimum durin 1 6 1 1 8 9 1 1 10 nd receptor mitigation to co construction. Allow	
Description of impact Impact Rating Mitigation	Direct - Harm/Death Fauna may occur on s dwelling species, like mobility rendering the could depend on the o adaptable to modified construction. 1. Loss of threatened 2. Loss of genetic dive 3. General loss of bioo Impact Status Spatial Duration Frequency Intensity Severity Consequence Probability Impact Significance Mitigation Confidence Reversibility Planning – Planning a • Any permits for s months for this p • Site walkovers to	of fauna site and be killed or seriously ha the Fynbos Golden Mole (Amb em vulnerable to earthmoving ar old agricultural field habitat (desi d environments but impacts on in species. ersity from remaining fauna popu- diversity. Negative Without mitigation Activity Permanent Seldom High High Medium High Probable Medium High Possible – impacts can be prevent High Permanent impact (Loss of SCC, h prevent impact and construction Team sensitive fauna species of conservocess. be conducted by fauna search a	lysomus corria ad construction ignated as low individuals and ilations. 1 1 6 3 5 14 15 4 15 ed with mitigation nabitat) - Impact ervational concorriant	e) SCC, are difficult to de activities. It is suspected t SEI) for its subterranean lift the population must be kee With mitigation Activity Permanent Rarely Low Low Low Slim Low son during construction phase. requires in situ mitigation and requires in situ mitigation and tern to be in place prior to	tect and limited in the hat the golden mole So festyle. This SCC is high ept to a minimum durin 1 6 1 1 6 1 1 8 9 1 1 10 10 nd receptor mitigation to co construction. Allow of construction;	
Description of impact Impact Rating Mitigation	Direct - Harm/Death Fauna may occur on s dwelling species, like mobility rendering the could depend on the o adaptable to modified construction. 1. Loss of threatened 2. Loss of genetic dive 3. General loss of bioo Impact Status Spatial Duration Frequency Intensity Severity Consequence Probability Impact Significance Mitigation Confidence Reversibility Planning – Planning a Any permits for s months for this p Site walkovers to Permits required	of fauna Site and be killed or seriously ha the Fynbos Golden Mole (Amb em vulnerable to earthmoving ar old agricultural field habitat (desi d environments but impacts on in species. Insity from remaining fauna popu- diversity. Negative Without mitigation Activity Permanent Seldom High High Medium High Probable Medium High Possible – impacts can be prevent High Permanent impact (Loss of SCC, H prevent impact Ind construction Team sensitive fauna species of conservers. be conducted by fauna search a for fauna search and rescue (i.e.,	lysomus corria ad construction ignated as low individuals and ilations. 1 1 6 3 5 14 15 4 15 4 15 ed with mitigation nabitat) - Impact ervational concount tortoises) mus	e) SCC, are difficult to de activities. It is suspected to SEI) for its subterranean life the population must be kee With mitigation Activity Permanent Rarely Low Low Low Slim Low solution requires in situ mitigation and tern to be in place prior to a prior to commencement to be obtained before any context	tect and limited in the hat the golden mole So festyle. This SCC is high ept to a minimum durin 1 6 1 1 6 1 1 8 9 1 1 1 0 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	
Description of impact	Direct - Harm/Death Fauna may occur on s dwelling species, like mobility rendering the could depend on the o adaptable to modified construction. 1. Loss of threatened 2. Loss of genetic dive 3. General loss of bioo Impact Status Spatial Duration Frequency Intensity Severity Consequence Probability Impact Significance Mitigation Confidence Reversibility Planning – Planning a • Any permits for s months for this p • Site walkovers to • Permits required Some animal spece	of fauna Site and be killed or seriously ha the Fynbos Golden Mole (Amb em vulnerable to earthmoving ar old agricultural field habitat (desi d environments but impacts on in species. rrsity from remaining fauna popu- diversity. Negative Without mitigation Activity Permanent Seldom High High Medium High Probable Medium High Possible – impacts can be prevent High Permanent impact (Loss of SCC, H prevent impact sensitive fauna species of conse rocess. be conducted by fauna search a for fauna search and rescue (i.e., cies that potentially occur in the	lysomus corria ad construction ignated as low individuals and ilations. 1 1 6 3 5 14 15 4 15 ed with mitigation nabitat) - Impact ervational concorr nd rescue team tortoises) muss project area a	e) SCC, are difficult to de activities. It is suspected to SEI) for its subterranean life the population must be kee With mitigation Activity Permanent Rarely Low Low Low Slim Low on during construction phase. requires in situ mitigation and tern to be in place prior to the prior to commencement to be obtained before any corrected under CITES are	tect and limited in the hat the golden mole So festyle. This SCC is high ept to a minimum durin 1 6 1 1 6 1 1 8 9 1 1 10 10 nd receptor mitigation to co construction. Allow of construction commence and the PNCO. Althoug	
Description of impact Impact Rating Mitigation	Direct - Harm/Death Fauna may occur on s dwelling species, like mobility rendering the could depend on the o adaptable to modified construction. 1. Loss of threatened 2. Loss of genetic dive 3. General loss of bioo Impact Status Spatial Duration Frequency Intensity Severity Consequence Probability Impact Significance Mitigation Confidence Reversibility Planning – Planning a Any permits for s months for this p Site walkovers to Permits required Some animal spec- the status of thes	of fauna         site and be killed or seriously had the Fynbos Golden Mole (Ambien vulnerable to earthmoving an old agricultural field habitat (desidenvironments but impacts on inspecies.         species.         strity from remaining fauna populativersity.         Negative         Without mitigation         Activity         Permanent         Seldom         High         High         Probable         Medium High         Permanent impacts can be prevent         High         Activity         Permanent         Seldom         High         Medium High         Probable         Medium High         Permanent impact (Loss of SCC, here on the prevent impact fauna species of conservects)         be conducted by fauna search and rescue (i.e., cies that potentially occur in the e species is not necessarily equivalent.	lysomus corria ad construction ignated as low individuals and allations.	e) SCC, are difficult to der activities. It is suspected to SEI) for its subterranean life the population must be kee With mitigation Activity Permanent Rarely Low Low Low Slim Low Slim Low on during construction phase. requires in situ mitigation and the prior to commencement to be in place prior to a prior to commencement to be obtained before any corrected under CITES aff SCC, a permit is required	tect and limited in the hat the golden mole So festyle. This SCC is high ept to a minimum durin a for the a minimum durin a for their removal whe for their removal whe	
Description of impact Impact Rating Mitigation	Direct - Harm/Death Fauna may occur on s dwelling species, like mobility rendering the could depend on the o adaptable to modified construction. 1. Loss of threatened 2. Loss of genetic dive 3. General loss of bioo Impact Status Spatial Duration Frequency Intensity Severity Consequence Probability Impact Significance Mitigation Confidence Reversibility Planning – Planning a Any permits for s months for this p Site walkovers to Permits required Some animal spec- the status of thes appropriate. For	of fauna Site and be killed or seriously ha the Fynbos Golden Mole (Amb em vulnerable to earthmoving ar old agricultural field habitat (desi d environments but impacts on in species. rrsity from remaining fauna popu- diversity. Negative Without mitigation Activity Permanent Seldom High High Medium High Probable Medium High Possible – impacts can be prevent High Permanent impact (Loss of SCC, H prevent impact sensitive fauna species of conse rocess. be conducted by fauna search a for fauna search and rescue (i.e., cies that potentially occur in the	Aysomus corria ad construction ignated as low individuals and ilations. 1 1 6 3 5 14 15 4 15 ed with mitigation nabitat) - Impact ervational concorr ind rescue team tortoises) musi- project area a valent to that o Schedule 2 of	e) SCC, are difficult to der activities. It is suspected to SEI) for its subterranean life the population must be kee With mitigation Activity Permanent Rarely Low Low Low Slim Low Slim Low on during construction phase. requires in situ mitigation and the prior to commencement to be in place prior to a prior to commencement to be obtained before any corrected under CITES aff SCC, a permit is required	tect and limited in the hat the golden mole So festyle. This SCC is high ept to a minimum durin a for the a minimum durin a for their removal whe for their removal whe	

 • Threatened species should be removed to similar habitat within proximity of the project area by a suitably qualified
person where appropriate. Reptiles such as lizards are less mobile compared to mammals, and some mortalities
could arise.
Planning – construction Team
• Construction should happen in phases, such that construction related activities are confined to one area at a time
on the property and can be monitored for faunal impacts appropriately.
• Suggested order for phases of construction should prioritize constructing access roads to completion before
focusing on dwellings
After the footprint of the development has been clearly demarcated a faunal specialist should do a walk-through
to search for bird nests and eggs.
• A permit is required for activities that disturb protected bird species, particularly during the breeding season. Sites
with eggs or chicks are considered to be protected sites.
After grubbing has been completed, a Faunal Specialist should do a second walk-through to look for signs of fauna     with limited machility and access actavities thereafter, at a with martiaulan attention given to the
with limited mobility and escape potential (i.e. tortoise, chameleon, etc.) with particular attention given to the Fynbos Golden Mole SCC.
<ul> <li>Should signs of fauna with limited mobility or an SCC be found within the demarcated area, a search and rescue</li> </ul>
• Should signs of faulta with initial mobility of an SCC be found within the demarcated area, a search and rescue operation should be undertaken to relocate fauna to a suitable location on the property (See Box. 1 for guidelines
<ul> <li>on animal encounters).</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>No construction may commence until the Faunal Specialist is satisfied that all fauna with limited mobility and/or</li> </ul>
SCC have been successfully removed from the demarcated footprint area.
$\cdots$
Construction - Construction Team
Keep records of fauna search and rescue permits and reports.
• Faunal search and rescue to be conducted before construction commences, however, experience has shown that
there could still be some mortalities as these animals may move onto site once construction is underway. A search
should be on call for such circumstances. Before construction commences for any new earthworks at the start of
new phase, an ECO should do a walk-through of the demarcated area and access roads that will be used to look
fauna for with limited mobility. These animals should be removed from the demarcated area to an adjacent
location, and where appropriate a Faunal Specialist contacted for assistance or guidance.
• It is important that clearing activities are kept to the minimum and take place in a phased manner; this allows any
smaller animal species to move into safe areas and prevents wind and water erosion of the cleared areas.
• At any point during the day (during construction), if an animal with limited mobility is observed on site, this should be reported to the ECO and construction temporarily halted.
<ul> <li>Construction can commence once the ECO is satisfied that all such fauna is removed from the construction area.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>No animals are to be harmed or killed during construction activities.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>All open excavations must be securely fenced or barricaded. Excavations must be checked daily for trapped fauna.</li> </ul>
Trapped animals are to be rescued and released.
• Establish strict speeding regulations during construction phase. All personnel and visitors to abide to speeding
regulations. The recommended speed is 20 km/hour on sites of this kind. Signs should be put up along the roads to
remind people of speed limits, as well as warnings to look out for small animals on the roads.
• Contractual fines to be imposed on any employee who is found attempting to harm fauna in surrounding areas.
• If any animals are seen on site, a photo or a video should be taken if possible (to assists in identification) and all
fauna encountered on site should be reported to the ECO immediately. This is particularly important when:
An animal is harmed or compromised in any way during construction.
Ground-dwelling animals their nests or eggs are unearthed during earthworks (e.g. moles,
<ul> <li>tortoise eggs, terrapins/frogs estivating).</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Any animal with limited mobility is found on site (e.g. tortoises, moles, chameleons).</li> </ul>
• Any potentially dangerous animal is encountered. This includes any potentially venomous animal (e.g. snakes,
scorpions) or any medium-large animal that has become cornered in an enclosed area such that it cannot escape
(e.g. porcupines, monkeys, baboons, antelope). It is critical in the case of snakes/ scorpions o get pictures/videos to
aid in identification and appropriate treatment of anyone needing medical assistance.
• Any animal that shows a reluctance to escape or move away from the construction site thereby increasing its exposure to harm or increasing the risk of injuring people on site
<ul> <li>exposure to harm or increasing the risk of injuring people on site.</li> <li>For any injured animals or animals to be removed from site (domestic or wild):</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>For any injured animals of animals to be removed from site (domestic of wild):</li> <li>The ECO should provide guidance or assistance to get all animals to safety, treating any injured animals, and issuing</li> </ul>
instructions on when to continue with construction (once they are satisfied that all animals have been removed
from site) or put additional mitigation measures in place to protect animals on the site from harm.

of materials during routine maintenance of infrastructure can also cause habitat loss (i.e. stockpiling/long term of materials on site rather than removing from site).       2. Changes in habitat structure through changes in fire regimes on the property i.e. suppressing fire over a pr period can lead to species poor senescent fynbos habitat in the green space in the south of the property.         3. Uncontrolled alien plants can completely invade and transform natural habitats leading to a loss in as biodiversity. Alien plants also increase fire frequency and intensity, which negatively impacts biodiversity either through hotter more frequent fires, or indirectly though changes in habitat (vegetation) structure.         Impact Rating       Impact Status       Negative         Without mitigation       With mitigation         Spatial       Site       2       Activity       1         Duration       Very short       1       Very short       1         Frequency       Seldom       2       Imfrequent       2         Intensity       Low to medium       2       Low       4         Consequence       Low       7       Low       5         Probability       Probable       4       Plausible       3         Impact Significance       Medium       11       Low       8         Mitigation       Likely       Confidence       High       8         Mitigation       Likel												
<ul> <li>For any assistance with snake removals/relocations, identifications, or bite treatment contact the African S institute. The contact details of a suitable part befollowing emergency contacts: </li> <li>SNAKEBITE EMERGENCIES: <ul> <li>CET THE FREE APP:</li> <li>Pointer Information</li> <li>4278 051 401</li> <li>Cet THE FREE APP:</li> <li>Pointer Information</li> <li>4278 051 401</li> <li>Cet THE FREE APP:</li> <li>Pointer Information</li> <li>4278 051 401</li> <li>Cet THE FREE APP:</li> <li>Pointer Information</li> <li>4278 051 401</li> <li>Cet THE FREE APP:</li> <li>Pointer Information</li> <li>4278 051 401</li> <li>Cet THE FREE APP:</li> <li>Cet THE FREE APP:</li> <li>Pointer Information</li> <li>4278 051 401</li> <li>Cet THE FREE APP:</li> <li>Pointer Information</li> <li>Proceed and the approximate and prestion of the approximate and prestion of pointer cannea.</li> <li>(Get the code with your phone cannea.)</li> <li>(Get the code code code code code code code with your phone cannea.)</li> <li>(Get the code code code code code code code cod</li></ul></li></ul>												
Institute. The contact details of a suitably qualified snake handler are provided at the following https://snakeremoval.co.za/plettenberg-bay. Also available are the following emergency contacts:           SNAKEBITE EMERGENCIES         CET THE FREE APP:           Plasen Information         427 801 565 777           Information         427 801 565 777           Information         427 801 565 777           Information         427 801 701 900           Jason Sale         428 801 721 900           Phase         Planning and Operational Phase           Aspect         Operational and maintenance and operation of housing and road infrastructure. For the most prat.           Description         of           Impact         He development on the site will alter the disturbance regime through chapts and road wing soft the roads and wellings but sone load disturbance and aper the property house and road infrastructure. For the most prat.           Description         of           Impact         He development can have many positive (rathe												
https://snakeremoval.co.za/piettenberg-bay. Also available are the following emergency contacts:       SNAKEBJITE EMERGENCIES:     CETTHE FREE APP:       Praves Information:     272 83 83 44 88       Dr Chindoff Bell     -272 83 71 70 109       Jahan Meani 272 82 142 030     Jacobian Control 172 1000       Jahan Meani 272 82 173 1090     Jacobian Control 172 1000       Jahan Neaki 272 82 78 18488     Jacobian Control 172 1000       Appect     Operational and maintenance activities:       Description     Operational and maintenance activities:       Description     The development on the site will alter the disturbance regime through changes in fire regimes and vegetation associated with the maintenance and operation of housing and road infrastructure. For the most part, disturbance same and operation of housing and road infrastructure for the most part, disturbances may alter the alien pintos on site and the active control thereof reduces a significant existing the frequency and intensity. The owner of the property will need to develop an alien invasive managem eradication plan, as well as a fire management plan.       Consequences of impact:     1. A general loss of habitat for plants and fauns by vegetation clearing around dwellings and roads. The misman of materials during mount ensity. The owner of the property will need to develop an alien invasive managem eradication plan, as well as a fire management plan.       Consequences of impact:     1. A general loss of habitat for plants and fauns by vegetation clearing around dwellings and roads. The misman of materials during mount ensity. The owain of the property i.e. suppressing fire over a priperiod can le												
SNAKESITE EMERCENCIES:         GET THE FREE APP:           Proteins information Heijkins Dr Jenna Taylor         -27 88 39 4818 -27 83 39 4818 Dr Jenna Taylor         -27 88 39 4818 Dr Jenna Taylor           Dr Jenna Taylor         -27 88 39 4818 Dr Jenna Taylor         -27 88 39 4818 Dr Jenna Taylor         Dr Jenna Taylor           Phase         Planning and Operational Phase         -27 88 73 4808 Anno Naide         -27 88 73 4808 Dr PLO Exps         -27 88 73 4808 Dr PLO Exps           Phase         Planning and Operational Phase         -00 perational and maintenance activities: Description         -00 perational Phase           Direct - Loss of trybots habitat for fauna during maintenance activities:         -00 perational and maintenance activities: Description         -00 perational Phase           Description impact:         Direct - Loss of trybots habitat for plants and so the advelopment can bave many positive (rather than only negative) automes for the environme rexemple, the removal of the alien plants on site and the advelopment can bave many positive (rather than only negative) automes for the environme rexemple, the removal of the alien plants on site and the advelop an alien invasive managen eradication plan, as well as a fire management plan.           Consequences of impact:         1. A general loss of habitat for plants and fauna by vegatation clearing around dwellings and roads. The mismania of materials on site rather than removing from site).         2. Change sin habitat site (requery and intensity). The outperative invades and transform matural habitats leading to loss in as biodiversity. Alien plants also increase fire freq												
Paisers fittermation         278 81 56 777 Heiping           Dr. Henna Taylor         273 81 51 4816 Johan Marais         278 273 1096 Johan Marais           Jason Saids         278 273 108 003 Jason Saids         278 273 108 003 Johan Marais           Phase         Planning and Operational Phase         278 273 108 003 Johan Marais         Johan Marais           Aspect         Operational and maintenance activities;         Johan Marais         Johan Marais           Nature of Impact         Direct – Loss of fynbos habitat for fauna during maintenance activities.         The development on the site will alter the disturbance regime through changes in fire regimes and vegetation associated with the maintenance and operation of housing and road infrastructure. For the most part, disturban abitit tos/alterations will be restricted to the immediate surroundings of the roads and dwellings but some it disturbances may alter the property's habitat as a whole. If the management adopts ecologically friendly appro the long-term, the development can have many positive (rather than only negative) outcomes for the environ example, the removal of the alter plants on site and the active control thereof reduces a significant existing it the fynbos habitat ons it and in the surrounding environment i.e. increase in natural habitat, reducing the ris (reduced frequency and intensity). The owner of the property will need to develop an alien invasive manager eradication plan, as well as a fire management plan.           Consequences of impact:         1. A general loss (i.e. stockpiling/long term of materials during routine maintenance of infrastructure can also cause habitat tos (i.e. stockpiling/long term of materials on site rath												
Helpine         Helpine           Dr. Jerna Tarjug         27 83 831 4816           Dr. Chansof Edia         27 73 174 0196           Jakan Namia         27 82 27 81 8488           Anno Naudo         27 83 27 81 98 0033           Dr. PLO: Buys         28 83 79 0033           Dr. PLO: Buys         28 43 127 5109           (Nambia)         Derectional and maintenance activities;           Nature of impact:         Direct – Loss of fynbos habitat for fauna during maintenance activities.           Description         of           impact         Direct – Loss of fynbos habitat for fauna during maintenance activities.           Description         of           insocial and maintenance activitance regime through changes in fire regimes and vegetation faust during the property's habitat as whole If the management adopts ecologically friendly approximation for the property shabitat as a whole If the maintenance and positive (rather than only negative) outcomes for the environn example, the removial of the alien plants on site and the active control herefor feduces as ignificant existing 1           Consequences of impact:         1. A general loss of habitat for plants and fauna by vegetation clearing around dwellings and roads. The mismane and positive (rather than only negative) outcomes for the environn example, the removing from site).           Consequences of impact:         1. A general loss of habitat for plants and fauna by vegetation clearing around dwellings and roads. The mismane of materials during round	-			-1 16-								
Dr. Chinster Heil         427 83 173 0199 Jakan Namia         427 82 27 81 4089 ZP 27 81 4089 Anno Naudo         27 82 781 4089 ZP 27 81 98033 (Exer this code with your prome a camera)           Phase         Planning and Operational Phase	Pol		55 / / /	回滚								
Johan Marais       #27 82 248 2039 Jason Sease       Johan Marais       #27 82 78 92933 Johan Naude       Johan Naude       #27 83 78 92933 (Johan Naude       Johan Johan Naude       Johan Johan Naude       Johan				-3.6	25.6715 • 7.561							
Jason Seale         27 22 73 12 4848 Arro Naule         27 82 73 99 303 (Jen 200 Seale 1127 5109)         Jen 200 Ministree 112 100 Ministree		Dr Christoff Bell +27 73 174 0199										
DP ADC Bury         +20 481 127 5100 (Namibus)         (Deam this code with your phone scames.)           Phase         Planning and Operational Phase         (Deam this code with your phone scames.)           Aspect         Operational and maintenance activities;         (Deam this code with your phone scames.)           Nature of impact:         Direct - Loss of fynobs habits to for fauna during maintenance activities.           Description         of         Inter code with the most part, disturbance regime through changes in fire regimes and vegetation in associated with the maintenance and operation of housing and road infrastructure. For the most part, disturbances may alter the property's habitat as a whole. If the management adopts ecologically friendly approt the long-term, the development can have many positive (rather than only negative) outcomes for the environne example, the removal of the alien plants on site and the active control thereof reduces a significant existing it the fyribos habitat on site and the active control thereof reduces a significant existing it (reduced frequency and intensity). The owner of the property will need to develop an alien invasive managem eradication plan, as well as a fire management plan.           Consequences of impact:         1. A general loss of habits for plants and fauna by vegetation clearing around dwellings and roads. The misman of materials on site radher than removing from site).           2. Changes in habitat structure through changes in fire regimes on the property i.e. suppressing fire over a properiod can lead to species poor senescent frynos habitat in the green space in habitat (seducing to a sin as biodiversity withen egatively impacts biodiversity eithet through hoter more freque												
Interface         (Namibia)         (Namibia)           Phase         Planning and Operational Phase           Aspect         Operational and maintenance activities;           Description         of           Detect – Loss of fynbos habitat for fauna during maintenance activities.           Description         of           Detect – Loss of fynbos habitat for fauna during maintenance activities.           Description         of           Detect – Loss of fynbos habitat so and operation of housing and road infrastructure. For the most part, disturbances may alter the property's habitat as a whole. If the management adopts ecologically thendy approt           the long-term, the development can have many positive (rather than only negative) outcomes for the environm           exadication plan, as well as a fire management plants on site and the active control thereof reduces a significant existing the fynbos habitat on site and in the surrounding environment i.e. increase in natural habitat, reducing the ris (reduced frequency and intensity). The owner of the property will need to develop an alien invasive management adopts and roads. The misman: of materials on site rather than removing from site).           2. Changes in habitat structure through changes in fire regimes on the property i.e. suppressing fire over a preperiod can lead to species poor sensecent fynbos habitat tint egreen space in the south of the property.           3. Uncontrolled alien plants can completely invade and transform natural habitat leading to a loss in as biodiversity. Alien plants also increase fire frequency and intensity, which negative) modo					98-196							
Phase         Planning and Operational Phase           Aspect         Operational and maintenance activities;           Description         Direct - Loss of fynbos habitat for fauna during maintenance activities.           Description         The development on the site will alter the disturbance regime through changes in fire regimes and vegetation impact           impact         The development can have many positive (rather than only negative) outcomes for the most part, disturbance and operation of housing and road infrastructure. For the most part, disturbance may alter the property's habitat as a whole. If the management adopts ecologically friendly approt the fong-term, the development can have many positive (rather than only negative) outcomes for the environn example, the removal of the alien plants on site and the active control thereof reduces a significant existing it (reduced frequency and intensity). The owner of the property will need to develop an alien invasive management eradication plan, as well as a fire management plan.           Consequences of impact:         1. A general loss of habitat for plants and fauna by vegetation clearing around dwellings and roads. The mismany of materials ouring routine maintenance of infrastructure can also cause habitat loss (i.e. stockpiling/long term of materials during plants also increase fire frequency and intensity, which negatively impacts in a biodiversity. either plants also increase fire frequency and intensity, which negatively impacts biodiversity either through changes in fire regimes on the property i.e. suppressing fire over a pr period can lead to species poor senescent fynbos habitat in the green space in the south of the property.           2. Changes in habitats structure through changes in fire regimes on the p			(Scan t	his code with	your phone's camera.)							
Aspect         Operational and maintenance activities;           Nature of impact:         Direct - Loss of fynbos habitat for fauna during maintenance activities.           Description         of         The development on the site will alter the disturbance regime through changes in fire regimes and vegetation impact           of         The development on the site will alter the disturbance regime through changes in fire regimes and vegetation associated with the maintenance and operation of housing and road infrastructure. For the most part, disturbance may patter the property's habitat as a whole. If the management adopts ecologically friendly approt the long-term, the development can have many positive (rather than only negative) outcomes for the environm example, the removal of the alten plants on site and the active control thereof reduces a significant existing the fynbos habitat on site and in the surrounding environment i.e. increase in natural habitat, reducing the ris (reduced frequency and intensity). The owner of the property will need to develop an alien invasive managem eradication plan, as well as a fire management plan.           Consequences of impact:         1. A general loss of habitat for plants and fauna by vegetation clearing around dwellings and roads. The misman of materials during routine maintenance of infrastructure can also cause habitat loss (i.e. stockpling/long term of materials during routine maintenance of infrastructure can also cause habitat loss (i.e. stockpling/long term of anterials during routine maintenance of infrastructure can also cause habitat loss (i.e. stockpling/long term of materials during routine maintenance of infrastructure can also cause habitat loss (i.e. stockpling/long term of materials on site rase fire frequency and intensity). Which negatively imacts biodiversity either t	Planning a											
Description impact       of associated with the maintenance and operation of housing and road infrastructure. For the most part, disturban habitat loss/alterations will be restricted to the immediate surroundings of the roads and dwellings but some la disturbances may alter the property's habitat as a whole. If the management adopts ecologically friendly appro the long-term, the development can have many positive (rather than only negative) outcomes for the environm example, the removal of the alien plants on site and the active control thereof reduces a significant existing to the fynbos habitat on site and in the surrounding environment i.e. increase in natural habitat, reducing the ris (reduced frequency and intensity). The owner of the property will need to develop an alien invasive managen eradication plan, as well as a fire management plan.         Consequences of impact:       1. A general loss of habitat for plants and fauna by vegetation clearing around dwellings and roads. The mismans of materials on site rather than removing from site).         2. Changes in habitat structure through changes in fire regimes on the property i.e. suppressing fire over a pr period can lead to species poor sensent rythos habitat in the south of the property.         3. Uncontrolled alien plants and completely invade and transform natural habitats leading to a loss in as biodiversity. Alien plants also increase fire frequency and intensity, which negatively impacts biodiversity retter through hotter more frequent fires, or indirectly though changes in habitat (vegetation) structure.         Impact Rating       Impact Status       Negative       Negative       1         Spatial       Stite       Stite       1       1         Impact Rating       <			ties;									
impact       associated with the maintenance and operation of housing and road infrastructure. For the most part, disturbant habitat loss/alterations will be restricted to the immediate surroundings of tadods ecologically friendly approtect the long-term, the development can have many positive (rather than only negative) outcomes for the environm example, the removal of the alien as a whole. If the management table scelogically friendly approtect the long-term, the development can have many positive (rather than only negative) outcomes for the environm example, the removal of the alien as a whole. If the management path ecologically friendly approtect the long-term, the development can have many positive (rather than only negative) outcomes for the environm example, the removal of the alien and the active control thereof reduces a significant existing to the fynosh habitat on site and in the surrounding environment i.e. increase in natural habitat, reducing the risk of the roads and dwellings and roads. The mismant of materials on site and fire rather than removing from site).         Ageneral loss of habitat for plants and fauna by vegetation clearing around dwellings and roads. The mismant of materials on site arabter than removing from site).       2. Changes in habitat structure through changes in fire orgens on the property i.e. suppressing fire over a prepriod can lead to species poor senescent tynosh habitat in the green space in the south of the property.         3. Uncontrolled alien plants can completely invade and transform natural habitat leading to a loss in as biodiversity. Alien plants also increase fire frequency and intensity, which negatively impacts biodiversity either through hotter more frequent fires, or indirectly though changes in habitat (vegetation) structure.         Impact Rating       Negative       Negative       Negative	npact: Direct – Lo	Loss of fynbos habitat for fa	una during maintenanc	e activiti	es.							
habitat loss/alterations will be restricted to the immediate surroundings of the roads and dwellings but some la disturbances may alter the property's habitat as a whole. If the management adopts ecologically friendly approthe long-term, the development can have many positive (rather than only negative) outcomes for the environm example, the removal of the alien plants on site and the active control thereof reduces a significant existing t the fynbos habitat on site and in the surrounding environment i.e. increase in natural habitat, reducing the risis (reduced frequency and intensity). The owner of the property will need to develop an alien invasive managemeradication plan, as well as a fire management plan.         Consequences of impact:       1. A general loss of habitat for plants and fauna by vegetation clearing around dwellings and roads. The mismann of materials during routine maintenance of infrastructure can also cause habitat loss (i.e. stockpiling/long term of materials on site rather than removing from site).         2. Changes in habitat structure through changes in fire regimes on the property i.e. suppressing fire over a pr period can lead to species poor senescent fynbos habitat in the green space in the south of the property.         3. Uncontrolled alien plants can completely invade and transform natural habitats leading to a loss in as biodiversity. Alien plants also increase fire frequency and intensity, which negatively impacts biodiversity either through hotter more frequent fires, or indirectly though changes in habitat (vegetation) structure.         Impact Rating       Impact Status       Negative       Negative         Impact Status       Negative       Impact Negative       1         Untition       Vith unitigation <td< th=""><th></th><th></th><th>_</th><th>-</th><th></th><th>-</th></td<>			_	-		-						
disturbances may alter the property's habitat as a whole if the management adopts ecologically friendly approt         the long-term, the development can have many positive (rather than only negative) outcomes for the environm         example, the removal of the alien plants on site and the active control thereof reduces a significant existing t         the fynbos habitat on site and in the surrounding environment i.e. increase in natural habitat, reducing the ris         (reduced frequency and intensity). The owner of the property will need to develop an alien invasive managem         eradication plan, as well as a fire management plan.         Consequences of impact:         1. A general loss of habitat for plants and fauna by vegetation clearing around dwellings and roads. The mismana of materials on site rather than removing from site).         2. Changes in habitat structure through changes in fire regimes on the property i.e. suppressing fire over a pr period can lead to species poor senescent fynbos habitat in the green space in the south of the property.         3. Uncontrolled alien plants can completely invade and transform natural habitats leading to a loss in as biodiversity. Allen plants also increase fire frequency and intensity, which negatively impacts biodiversity either through hotter more frequent fires, or indirectly though changes in habitat (vegetation) structure.         Impact Rating       Without mitigation       Within titigation         Spatial       Site       2       Activity       1         Impact Status       Negative       1       Low       1 <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>												
the long-term, the development can have many positive (rather than only negative) outcomes for the environm example, the removal of the alien plants on site and the active control thereof reduces a significant existing if the fryhosh abilitat on site and in the surrounding environment i.e. increase in natural habitat, reducing the risi (reduced frequency and intensity). The owner of the property will need to develop an alien invasive managem eradication plan, as well as a fire management plan.         Consequences of impact:       1. A general loss of habitat for plants and fauna by vegetation clearing around dwellings and roads. The mismann of materials during routine maintenance of infrastructure can also cause habitat loss (i.e. stockpiling/long term of materials during routine maintenance of infrastructure can also cause habitat loss (i.e. stockpiling/long term of materials during routine maintenance of infrastructure and so cause habitat loss (i.e. stockpiling/long term of materials during routine maintenance of infrastructure and so cause habitat loss (i.e. stockpiling/long term of materials during routine maintenance of infrastructure and so cause habitat loss (i.e. stockpiling/long term of materials during routine maintenance).         2. Changes in habitat structure through changes in fire regimes on the property i.e. suppressing fire over a properiod can lead to species poor senescent (fynobs habitat in the greenen space in the south of the property.       3. Uncontrolled alien plants can completely invade and transform natural habitats leading to a loss in as biodiversity. Allen plants also increase fire frequency and intensity, which negatively impacts biodiversity either through hotter more frequent fires, or indirectly though changes in habitat (vegetation) structure.         Impact Rating       Impact Status       Negative       Negative						-						
example, the removal of the alien plants on site and the active control thereof reduces a significant existing to the fynbos habitat on site and in the surrounding environment i.e. increase in natural habitat, reducing the risis (reduced frequency and intensity). The owner of the property will need to develop an alien invasive managem eradication plan, as well as a fire management plan.         Consequences of impact:       1. A general loss of habitat for plants and fauna by vegetation clearing around dwellings and roads. The mismana of materials on site rather than removing from site).         2. Changes in habitat structure through changes in fire regimes on the property i.e. suppressing fire over a priperiod can lead to species poor senescent fynbos habitat in the green space in the south of the property.         3. Uncontrolled alien plants can completely invade and transform natural habitat. Jeading to a loss in as biodiversity. Alien plants also increase fire frequency and intensity, which negatively impacts biodiversity either through hotter more frequent fires, or indirectly though changes in habitat (vegetation) structure.         Impact Rating       Without mitigation       Without mitigation         Spatial       Site       2       Activity       1         Ipracton       Very short       1       Very short       1         Intensity       Low       5       Low       4         Probability       Probable       4       Plausible       3         Impact Significance       Heedium       1       Low       5         Imp				-								
Impact Rating       Impact Status       Negative       Negative         Impact Rating       Without mitigation       1       Very short       1         Impact Rating       Impact Status       Negative       1         Mitigation       User short       1       Very short       1         Impact Significance       Medium       1       Very short       1         Mitigation       User should be possible       1       Very short       1         Mitigation       With mitigation       With mitigation       1         Mitigation       User should be possible       1       Severity       1         Probability       Probabile       Persible       2       Activity       1         Mitigation       With mitigation       With mitigation       2       Activity       1         Spatial       Site       2       Activity       1       2       Activity       1         Intensity       Low       5       Low       3       1       Very short       1       1       2       Activity       1       1       2       1       1       1       2       1       1       1       2       1       1       1       1 <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>												
eradication plan, as well as a fire management plan.         Consequences of impact:         1. A general loss of habitat for plants and fauna by vegetation clearing around dwellings and roads. The mismana of materials during routine maintenance of infrastructure can also cause habitat loss (i.e. stockpiling/long term of materials on site rather than removing from site).         2. Changes in habitat structure through changes in fire regimes on the property i.e. suppressing fire over a previod can lead to species poor senescent fynbos habitat in the green space in the south of the property.         3. Uncontrolled alien plants can completely invade and transform natural habitats leading to a loss in as biodiversity. Alien plants also increase fire frequency and intensity, which negatively impacts biodiversity either through hotter more frequent fires, or indirectly though changes in habitat (vegetation) structure.         Impact Rating       Impact Status       Negative       Negative         Without mitigation       With mitigation       With mitigation       1         Spatial       Site       2       Activity       1         Frequency       Seldom       2       Low       1         Severity       Low       1       Very short       1         Severity       Low       5       Low       4         Gonsequence       Low       7       Low       8         Mitigation       Likely       Eversibility       Possible <t< th=""><th></th><th>•</th><th></th><th></th><th>-</th><th>-</th></t<>		•			-	-						
Consequences of impact:         1. A general loss of habitat for plants and fauna by vegetation clearing around dwellings and roads. The mismana of materials during routine maintenance of infrastructure can also cause habitat loss (i.e. stockpiling/long term of materials on site rather than removing from site).         2. Changes in habitat structure through changes in fire regimes on the property i.e. suppressing fire over a pr period can lead to species poor senescent fynbos habitat in the green space in the south of the property.         3. Uncontrolled alien plants can completely invade and transform natural habitats leading to a loss in as biodiversity. Alien plants also increase fire frequency and intensity, which negatively impacts biodiversity either through hotter more frequent fires, or indirectly though changes in habitat (vegetation) structure.         Impact Rating       Impact Status       Negative         Without mitigation       With mitigation       1         Spatial       Site       2       Activity       1         Duration       Very short       1       Very short       1         Frequency       Seldom       2       Infrequent       2         Intensity       Low       1       Severity       Low       4         Consequence       Low       7       Low       5       5         Probability       Probable       4       Plausible       3       3         Impact Significance       H			-			-						
I. A general loss of habitat for plants and fauna by vegetation clearing around dwellings and roads. The mismana of materials during routine maintenance of infrastructure can also cause habitat loss (i.e. stockpiling/long term of materials on site rather than removing from site).         2. Changes in habitat structure through changes in fire regimes on the property i.e. suppressing fire over a pr period can lead to species poor senescent fynbos habitat in the green space in the south of the property.         3. Uncontrolled alien plants can completely invade and transform natural habitats leading to a loss in as biodiversity. Alien plants also increase fire frequency and intensity, which negatively impacts biodiversity either through hotter more frequent fires, or indirectly though changes in habitat (vegetation) structure.         Impact Rating       Impact Status       Negative       Negative         Without mitigation       With mitigation       Spatial       Site       2       Activity       1         Spatial       Site       2       Activity       1       1       Frequency       1         Severity       Low       1       Very short       1       Very short       1         Intensity       Low       5       Low       1       Severity       2       Infrequent       3         Intensity       Low       11       Low       8       3       Impact Statis       3       3         Mitigation       Likely	eradicatio											
I. A general loss of habitat for plants and fauna by vegetation clearing around dwellings and roads. The mismana of materials during routine maintenance of infrastructure can also cause habitat loss (i.e. stockpiling/long term of materials on site rather than removing from site).         2. Changes in habitat structure through changes in fire regimes on the property i.e. suppressing fire over a pr period can lead to species poor senescent fynbos habitat in the green space in the south of the property.         3. Uncontrolled alien plants can completely invade and transform natural habitats leading to a loss in as biodiversity. Alien plants also increase fire frequency and intensity, which negatively impacts biodiversity either through hotter more frequent fires, or indirectly though changes in habitat (vegetation) structure.         Impact Rating       Impact Status       Negative       Negative         Without mitigation       With mitigation       Spatial       Site       2       Activity       1         Spatial       Site       2       Activity       1       1       Frequency       2       Infrequent       2         Intensity       Low       1       Very short       1       Very short       1       3         Impact Significance       Low       7       Low       4       Consequence       2       Infrequent       3         Intensity       Low       11       Low       8       3       Impact Significance       Medium		<b>.</b> .										
of materials during routine maintenance of infrastructure can also cause habitat loss (i.e. stockpiling/long term of materials on site rather than removing from site).       2. Changes in habitat structure through changes in fire regimes on the property i.e. suppressing fire over a pr period can lead to species poor senescent fynbos habitat in the green space in the south of the property.         3. Uncontrolled alien plants can completely invade and transform natural habitats leading to a loss in as biodiversity. Alien plants also increase fire frequency and intensity, which negatively impacts biodiversity either through hotter more frequent fires, or indirectly though changes in habitat (vegetation) structure.         Impact Rating       Impact Status       Negative       Negative         Without mitigation       With mitigation       With mitigation         Spatial       Site       2       Activity       1         Duration       Very short       1       Very short       1         Frequency       Seldom       2       Infrequent       2         Intensity       Low       5       Low       4         Consequence       Low       7       Low       3         Impact Significance       Medium       11       Low       8         Mitigation       Likely       Confidence       High       3         Reversibility       Posabile       Plausible       3         M		•	and fauna huwagatatian	alaaring	around dwallings and roads. T	ha mismanaga						
of materials on site rather than removing from site).       2. Changes in habitat structure through changes in fire regimes on the property i.e. suppressing fire over a properiod can lead to species poor senescent fynbos habitat in the green space in the south of the property.         3. Uncontrolled alien plants can completely invade and transform natural habitats leading to a loss in as biodiversity. Alien plants also increase fire frequency and intensity, which negatively impacts biodiversity either through hotter more frequent fires, or indirectly though changes in habitat (vegetation) structure.         Impact Rating       Impact Status       Negative       Negative         Spatial       Site       2       Activity       1         Duration       Very short       1       Very short       1         Frequency       Seldom       2       low       4         Consequence       Low       5       Low       4         Impact Significance       Medium       11       Low       3         Impact Significance       Medium       11       Low       8         Mitigation       Likely       Confidence       High       3         Reversibility       Possible       Planning - Planning Team       0 only minimal development should take place in southern section where intact habitats and refuge for faunce         Mitigation       Likely       Confidence       High       Approxi	-	1. A general loss of habitat for plants and fauna by vegetation clearing around dwellings and roads. The mismanagement										
2. Changes in habitat structure through changes in fire regimes on the property i.e. suppressing fire over a preiod can lead to species poor senescent fynbos habitat in the green space in the south of the property.         3. Uncontrolled alien plants can completely invade and transform natural habitats leading to a loss in as biodiversity. Alien plants also increase fire frequency and intensity, which negatively impacts biodiversity either through hotter more frequent fires, or indirectly though changes in habitat (vegetation) structure.         Impact Rating       Impact Status       Negative       Negative         Mithout mitigation       With mitigation       1         Spatial       Site       2       Activity       1         Duration       Very short       1       Very short       1         Intensity       Low       5       Low       1         Severity       Low       5       Low       5         Probability       Probable       4       Plausible       3         Impact Significance       Medium       11       Low       8         Mitigation       Likely       Confidence       High       8         Mitigation       Likely       Possible       9       9         Planning – Planning Team       Only minimal development should take place in southern section where intact habitats and refuge for faure Approximately 1200m2 NE section of CBA recom					15e Habitat 1055 (i.e. Stockpilli	g/iong term sto						
period can lead to species poor senescent fynbos habitat in the green space in the south of the property.         3. Uncontrolled alien plants can completely invade and transform natural habitats leading to a loss in as biodiversity. Alien plants also increase fire frequency and intensity, which negatively impacts biodiversity either through hotter more frequent fires, or indirectly though changes in habitat (vegetation) structure.         Impact Rating       Impact Status       Negative       Negative         Spatial       Site       2       Activity       1         Duration       Very short       1       Very short       1         Frequency       Seldom       2       Infrequent       2         Intensity       Low to medium       2       Low       1         Severity       Low       5       Low       4         Consequence       Low       7       Low       5         Probability       Probable       4       Plausible       3         Impact Significance       Medium       11       Low       8         Mitigation       Likely       Confidence       High       8         Mitigation       Likely       Possible       9       0       1         Reversibility       Possible       9       0       1       1			-	nes on th	e property i.e. suppressing fi	re over a prolo						
biodiversity. Alien plants also increase fire frequency and intensity, which negatively impacts biodiversity either through hotter more frequent fires, or indirectly though changes in habitat (vegetation) structure.  Impact Rating Impact Status Negative N												
through hotter more frequent fires, or indirectly though changes in habitat (vegetation) structure.         Impact Rating       Impact Status       Negative       Negative         Øuthout mitigation       With out mitigation       With mitigation       1         Spatial       Site       2       Activity       1         Duration       Very short       1       Very short       1         Frequency       Seldom       2       Infrequent       2         Intensity       Low to medium       2       Low       1         Severity       Low       5       Low       4         Consequence       Low       7       Low       5         Probability       Probable       4       Plausible       3         Impact Significance       Medium       11       Low       8         Mitigation       Likely       Confidence       High       1       Low       8         Mitigation       Nortineal development should take place in southern section where intact habitats and refuge for faunt or eated in southern section of CBA recommended due to flatter gradient       Approximately 1200m2 NE section of CBA recommended due to flatter gradient       Existing road recommended to be used as a footpath only for residents; no other footpaths / roads permitting reated in southern section.	3. Uncont	ntrolled alien plants can co	mpletely invade and tr	ansform	natural habitats leading to a	a loss in assoc						
Impact Rating         Impact Status         Negative         Negative           Without mitigation         With mitigation         With mitigation           Spatial         Site         2         Activity         1           Duration         Very short         1         Very short         1           Frequency         Seldom         2         Infrequent         2           Intensity         Low to medium         2         Low         1           Severity         Low         5         Low         4           Consequence         Low         7         Low         5           Probability         Probable         4         Plausible         3           Impact Significance         Medium         11         Low         8           Mitigation         Likely         Confidence         High            Reversibility         Possible         Versible         Versible         Versible           Mitigation         .         Only minimal development should take place in southern section where intact habitats and refuge for faunce         .           Approximately 1200m2 NE section of CBA recommended due to flatter gradient         .         Approximately 1200m2 NE section.				-		ersity either dir						
Mitigation       With mitigation         Spatial       Site       2       Activity       1         Duration       Very short       1       Very short       1         Frequency       Seldom       2       Infrequent       2         Intensity       Low to medium       2       Low       1         Severity       Low       5       Low       4         Consequence       Low       7       Low       5         Probability       Probable       4       Plausible       3         Impact Significance       Medium       11       Low       8         Mitigation       Likely       Confidence       High			or indirectly though chai	nges in ha								
Spatial       Site       2       Activity       1         Duration       Very short       1       Very short       1         Frequency       Seldom       2       Infrequent       2         Intensity       Low to medium       2       Low       1         Severity       Low       5       Low       4         Consequence       Low       7       Low       5         Probability       Probable       4       Plausible       3         Impact Significance       Medium       11       Low       8         Mitigation       Likely       Confidence       High       8         Reversibility       Possible       Possible       9       9         Mitigation       Likely       Confidence       High       10       10         Reversibility       Possible       9       9       9       10         Measures       Only minimal development should take place in southern section where intact habitats and refuge for faunce       Approximately 1200m2 NE section of CBA recommended due to flatter gradient       9         Existing road recommended to be used as a footpath only for residents; no other footpaths / roads permittic created in southern section.       10       10   <	impact S				-							
Duration       Very short       1       Very short       1         Frequency       Seldom       2       Infrequent       2         Intensity       Low to medium       2       Low       1         Severity       Low       5       Low       4         Consequence       Low       7       Low       5         Probability       Probable       4       Plausible       3         Impact Significance       Medium       11       Low       8         Mitigation       Likely       Confidence       High       Reversibility       Possible         Mitigation       Only minimal development should take place in southern section where intact habitats and refuge for faunce       Approximately 1200m2 NE section of CBA recommended due to flatter gradient       Existing road recommended to be used as a footpath only for residents; no other footpaths / roads permitting reated in southern section.			ation		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,							
Frequency       Seldom       2       Infrequent       2         Intensity       Low to medium       2       Low       1         Severity       Low       5       Low       4         Consequence       Low       7       Low       5         Probability       Probable       4       Plausible       3         Impact Significance       Medium       11       Low       8         Mitigation       Likely       Confidence       High       8         Reversibility       Possible       Possible       9       9         Mitigation       Likely       200m2 NE section of CBA recommended due to flatter gradient       4         •       Approximately 1200m2 NE section of CBA recommended due to flatter gradient       5       5         •       Existing road recommended to be used as a footpath only for residents; no other footpaths / roads permittic created in southern section.       9       9				_								
Intensity       Low to medium       2       Low       1         Severity       Low       5       Low       4         Consequence       Low       7       Low       5         Probability       Probable       4       Plausible       3         Impact Significance       Medium       11       Low       8         Mitigation       Likely       Confidence       High       8         Reversibility       Possible       Possible       9       9         Mitigation       Likely       2       Low       10       10         Mitigation       Likely       10       10       10       10       10         Mitigation       Likely       Possible       10       10       10       10       10         Measures       Planning – Planning Team       0       0       10 </th <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>_</th> <th></th> <th></th>				_								
Severity       Low       5       Low       4         Consequence       Low       7       Low       5         Probability       Probable       4       Plausible       3         Impact Significance       Medium       11       Low       8         Mitigation       Likely       Confidence       High       8         Reversibility       Possible       9       9       9         Mitigation       Likely       9       9       9       9         Mitigation       Likely       9       9       9       9       9         Mitigation       Likely       9       9       9       9       9       9         Mitigation       Likely       9	Frequency	icy Seldom			Infrequent	2						
Consequence       Low       7       Low       5         Probability       Probable       4       Plausible       3         Impact Significance       Medium       11       Low       8         Mitigation       Likely       Confidence       High         Reversibility       Possible	-	,	n		Low							
Probability       Probable       4       Plausible       3         Impact Significance       Medium       11       Low       8         Mitigation       Likely       Confidence       High         Reversibility       Possible       Possible       9         Mitigation       Plausible       9       9       9         Mitigation       Likely       10												
Impact Significance       Medium       11       Low       8         Mitigation       Likely       Confidence       High       9												
Mitigation       Likely         Confidence       High         Reversibility       Possible         Mitigation       Planning – Planning Team         Measures       • Only minimal development should take place in southern section where intact habitats and refuge for fauna         • Approximately 1200m2 NE section of CBA recommended due to flatter gradient         • Existing road recommended to be used as a footpath only for residents; no other footpaths / roads permittic created in southern section.				_								
Confidence       High         Reversibility       Possible         Mitigation       Planning – Planning Team         • Only minimal development should take place in southern section where intact habitats and refuge for faunation         • Approximately 1200m2 NE section of CBA recommended due to flatter gradient         • Existing road recommended to be used as a footpath only for residents; no other footpaths / roads permittic created in southern section.				11	Low	8						
Mitigation       Planning – Planning Team         Measures       • Only minimal development should take place in southern section where intact habitats and refuge for faunal existing road recommended to be used as a footpath only for residents; no other footpaths / roads permittic created in southern section.												
Mitigation       Planning – Planning Team         Measures       Only minimal development should take place in southern section where intact habitats and refuge for faunt         Approximately 1200m2 NE section of CBA recommended due to flatter gradient         Existing road recommended to be used as a footpath only for residents; no other footpaths / roads permittic created in southern section.	Confider	ence High										
<ul> <li>Measures</li> <li>Only minimal development should take place in southern section where intact habitats and refuge for faunal</li> <li>Approximately 1200m2 NE section of CBA recommended due to flatter gradient</li> <li>Existing road recommended to be used as a footpath only for residents; no other footpaths / roads permittic created in southern section.</li> </ul>		bility Possible										
<ul> <li>Approximately 1200m2 NE section of CBA recommended due to flatter gradient</li> <li>Existing road recommended to be used as a footpath only for residents; no other footpaths / roads permitt created in southern section.</li> </ul>	Reversib											
<ul> <li>Existing road recommended to be used as a footpath only for residents; no other footpaths / roads permitt created in southern section.</li> </ul>		– Planning Team										
created in southern section.	Planning - ● Only r	minimal development shou			Approximately 1200m2 NE section of CBA recommended due to flatter gradient							
	<ul> <li>Planning -</li> <li>Only r</li> <li>Appro</li> </ul>	minimal development shou roximately 1200m2 NE secti	on of CBA recommended	d due to f	-							
	Planning – • Only r • Appro • Existir	r minimal development shou roximately 1200m2 NE secti ing road recommended to b	on of CBA recommended	d due to f	-	ads permitted						
	Planning – • Only r • Appro • Existir create	r minimal development shou roximately 1200m2 NE secti ing road recommended to k ted in southern section.	on of CBA recommended e used as a footpath onl	d due to f ly for resi	dents; no other footpaths / ro							
residents.	Planning - • Only r • Appro • Existir create • The e	r minimal development shou roximately 1200m2 NE secti ing road recommended to b ted in southern section. existing development foot	on of CBA recommended e used as a footpath onl	d due to f ly for resi	dents; no other footpaths / ro							
Operations Operational Team	Planning - • Only r • Appro • Existir create • The e	r minimal development shou roximately 1200m2 NE secti ing road recommended to b ted in southern section. existing development foot	on of CBA recommended e used as a footpath onl	d due to f ly for resi	dents; no other footpaths / ro							
Operations- Operational Team	Planning - • Only r • Appro • Existir create • The e reside	r minimal development shou roximately 1200m2 NE secti ting road recommended to b ted in southern section. existing development foot lents.	on of CBA recommended e used as a footpath onl	d due to f ly for resi	dents; no other footpaths / ro							
Put in place waste management, fire management, landscaping and AIS mitigation measures     Operational activities – visual and noise	Planning - Only r Appro Existir create The e reside Operation	r minimal development shou roximately 1200m2 NE secti ting road recommended to b ted in southern section. existing development foot dents.	on of CBA recommended e used as a footpath onl print of unfinished build	d due to f ly for resi ding reco	dents; no other footpaths / ro							
	Planning - • Only r • Appro • Existir create • The e reside Operation • Put in	r minimal development shou roximately 1200m2 NE secti ting road recommended to b ted in southern section. existing development foot dents. <b>Ons- Operational Team</b> In place waste management	on of CBA recommended e used as a footpath onl print of unfinished build , fire management, land	d due to f ly for resi ding reco	dents; no other footpaths / ro							
	Planning - Only r Appro Existir create The e reside Operation Put in Operation	r minimal development shou roximately 1200m2 NE secti ting road recommended to b ted in southern section. existing development foot dents. <b>Ons- Operational Team</b> In place waste management	on of CBA recommended e used as a footpath onl print of unfinished build , fire management, land	d due to f ly for resi ding reco	dents; no other footpaths / ro mmend to be converted to a							
<b>impact</b> in noise and artificial lighting levels. For the most part, these disturbances will be restricted to the im	Planning - Only r Appro Existir create The e reside Operation Put in Operation mpact: Direct	r minimal development shou roximately 1200m2 NE secti ing road recommended to b ted in southern section. existing development foot dents. <b>Ons- Operational Team</b> in place waste management <b>onal activities – visual and n</b>	on of CBA recommended e used as a footpath onl print of unfinished build , fire management, land oise	d due to f ly for resi ding reco scaping a	dents; no other footpaths / ro mmend to be converted to a nd AIS mitigation measures	a lookout poir						
surroundings of the road (i.e. traffic noise) and residential units (i.e. people talking/shouting, music). However,	Planning - Only r Appro Existir create The e reside Operation Put in Operation mpact: Direct of The develo	r minimal development shou roximately 1200m2 NE secti ing road recommended to b ted in southern section. existing development foot dents. <b>Ons- Operational Team</b> in place waste management <b>onal activities – visual and n</b>	on of CBA recommended e used as a footpath onl print of unfinished build fire management, land oise	d due to f ly for resi ding reco scaping a e of the la	dents; no other footpaths / ro mmend to be converted to a nd AIS mitigation measures argely undeveloped area on th	a lookout poir						

	have a significant imp	act on biodiversity and alter the way fa	una use	the landscape (i.e. the cr	eation of a landscape of		
		nals avoiding certain habitats/areas a					
	_	val, negatively impacts on the ecosys			_		
		r associated predators).			0		
	Consequences of impa	act:					
		ndscape of fear for fauna where areas o	f the pro	perty are avoided due to	excessive anthropogen		
	activity, predominantl						
		as an attractant to many insects and a	sociated		risk.		
Impact Rating	Impact Status	Negative		Negative			
		Without mitigation		With mitigation			
	Spatial	Site	2	Activity	1		
	Duration	Very short	1	Very short	1		
	Frequency	Seldom	2	Infrequent	2		
	Intensity	Low to medium	2	Low	1		
	Severity	Low	5	Low	4		
	Consequence	Low	7	Low	5		
	Probability	Probable	4	Plausible	3		
	Impact Significance	Medium	11	Low	8		
	Mitigation	Likely					
	Confidence	High					
	Reversibility	Possible					
Mitigation	<ul> <li>Put in place visual a</li> </ul>	nd noise management mitigation meas	ures				
Measures	i at in place fload a						
Aspect	Operational activities						
Nature of impact:	Direct - Human-wildlif	e conflict					
Description of	Some wild animals are	e attracted to human developments, us	ually du	e to the presence of a re	source that has becom		
impact	available within the fo	otprint of the development. If any anim	al becor	nes habituated or loses th	neir fear of humans, the		
	risk becoming pests ar	nd problem animals (sometimes even po	osing a ri	sk to humans) and often r	equire control, in seve		
	_	r harm or death. Keeping pets on the p					
		ght or kill animals (i.e. cats are known					
	small mammals and reptiles), or be attractive to some animals as prey (i.e. leopards are known to take domestic cats						
	and dogs occasionally). This is especially important for this site since the Fynbos Golden Mole SCC and the Knysna						
	and dogs occasionally	). This is especially important for this	site sind	e the Fynbos Golden Me	ole SCC and the Knysr		
	and dogs occasionally Woodpecker SCC can a	). This is especially important for this adapt to human modified environments	site sind such as	e the Fynbos Golden Mo gardens and may suffer n	ole SCC and the Knysr egative impacts becaus		
	and dogs occasionally Woodpecker SCC can a of pets. Pets also run t	.). This is especially important for this adapt to human modified environments the risk of being harmed by wildlife (i.e.	site sind such as	e the Fynbos Golden Mo gardens and may suffer n	ole SCC and the Knysr egative impacts becaus		
	and dogs occasionally Woodpecker SCC can a of pets. Pets also run t or harm the natural fa	.). This is especially important for this adapt to human modified environments the risk of being harmed by wildlife (i.e. una of the area.	site sind such as	e the Fynbos Golden Mo gardens and may suffer n	ole SCC and the Knysr egative impacts becaus		
	and dogs occasionally Woodpecker SCC can a of pets. Pets also run t or harm the natural fa Consequences of impa	<ul> <li>This is especially important for this adapt to human modified environments the risk of being harmed by wildlife (i.e. una of the area. act:</li> </ul>	site sind such as snake b	e the Fynbos Golden Mo gardens and may suffer n ites) which can lead to ov	ole SCC and the Knysr egative impacts becaus vners wanting to contr		
	and dogs occasionally Woodpecker SCC can a of pets. Pets also run t or harm the natural fa Consequences of impa	.). This is especially important for this adapt to human modified environments the risk of being harmed by wildlife (i.e. una of the area.	site sind such as snake b	e the Fynbos Golden Mo gardens and may suffer n ites) which can lead to ov	ole SCC and the Knysr egative impacts becaus vners wanting to contr		
	<ul> <li>and dogs occasionally</li> <li>Woodpecker SCC can a of pets. Pets also run to or harm the natural fa</li> <li>Consequences of impa</li> <li>1. Intentional harm or the property.</li> <li>2. Unintentional harm</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>This is especially important for this adapt to human modified environments the risk of being harmed by wildlife (i.e. una of the area. act:</li> <li>death of problem or pest animals due or death of animals due to them consu</li> </ul>	site sind such as snake b to their ming wa	e the Fynbos Golden Me gardens and may suffer n ites) which can lead to ov negative effects on the p iste/food products which	ole SCC and the Knysr egative impacts becaus vners wanting to contr people (or pets) living c are bad for their healt		
	<ul> <li>and dogs occasionally</li> <li>Woodpecker SCC can a of pets. Pets also run to or harm the natural fa</li> <li>Consequences of impa</li> <li>1. Intentional harm or the property.</li> <li>2. Unintentional harm</li> <li>3. Pets causing death/</li> </ul>	). This is especially important for this adapt to human modified environments the risk of being harmed by wildlife (i.e. una of the area. act: death of problem or pest animals due or death of animals due to them consu- harm to indigenous wildlife especially k	site sind such as snake b to their ming wa	e the Fynbos Golden Me gardens and may suffer n ites) which can lead to ov negative effects on the p iste/food products which oodpecker and Golden M	ole SCC and the Knysr egative impacts becaus vners wanting to contr people (or pets) living c are bad for their healt 10le SCC.		
	<ul> <li>and dogs occasionally</li> <li>Woodpecker SCC can a of pets. Pets also run to or harm the natural fa</li> <li>Consequences of impa</li> <li>1. Intentional harm or the property.</li> <li>2. Unintentional harm</li> <li>3. Pets causing death/</li> <li>4. Changes in natural fa</li> </ul>	). This is especially important for this adapt to human modified environments the risk of being harmed by wildlife (i.e. una of the area. act: death of problem or pest animals due or death of animals due to them consultarm to indigenous wildlife especially boraging and movement patterns of fauntary of fauntary and movement patterns of fauntary for the problem of the patterns of fauntary and movement patterns of fauntary and movementary and mov	site sind such as snake b to their ming wa (nysna w a across	e the Fynbos Golden Me gardens and may suffer n ites) which can lead to ov negative effects on the p iste/food products which oodpecker and Golden M habitats within the landsc	ole SCC and the Knysr egative impacts becaus vners wanting to contro people (or pets) living o are bad for their healt tole SCC. cape due to the presence		
	<ul> <li>and dogs occasionally</li> <li>Woodpecker SCC can a of pets. Pets also run to rharm the natural faconsequences of impate 1. Intentional harm or the property.</li> <li>2. Unintentional harm</li> <li>3. Pets causing death/</li> <li>4. Changes in natural for a favourable resour</li> </ul>	). This is especially important for this adapt to human modified environments the risk of being harmed by wildlife (i.e. una of the area. act: death of problem or pest animals due or death of animals due to them consult harm to indigenous wildlife especially horaging and movement patterns of faunce (usually food) near the development	site sind such as snake b to their ming wa (nysna w a across	e the Fynbos Golden Me gardens and may suffer n ites) which can lead to ov negative effects on the p iste/food products which oodpecker and Golden M habitats within the landsc	ole SCC and the Knysr egative impacts becaus vners wanting to contro people (or pets) living o are bad for their healt tole SCC. cape due to the presence		
Impact Bating	<ul> <li>and dogs occasionally</li> <li>Woodpecker SCC can a</li> <li>of pets. Pets also run t</li> <li>or harm the natural fa</li> <li>Consequences of impa</li> <li>1. Intentional harm or</li> <li>the property.</li> <li>2. Unintentional harm</li> <li>3. Pets causing death/</li> <li>4. Changes in natural f</li> <li>of a favourable resour</li> <li>they provide and their</li> </ul>	). This is especially important for this adapt to human modified environments the risk of being harmed by wildlife (i.e. una of the area. Act: death of problem or pest animals due or death of animals due to them consult harm to indigenous wildlife especially foraging and movement patterns of faunce (usually food) near the development to associated predators.	site sind such as snake b to their ming wa (nysna w a across	the Fynbos Golden Me gardens and may suffer n ites) which can lead to ov negative effects on the p iste/food products which roodpecker and Golden M habitats within the landso	ole SCC and the Knysr egative impacts becaus vners wanting to contro people (or pets) living o are bad for their health tole SCC. cape due to the presence		
Impact Rating	<ul> <li>and dogs occasionally</li> <li>Woodpecker SCC can a of pets. Pets also run to rharm the natural faconsequences of impate 1. Intentional harm or the property.</li> <li>2. Unintentional harm</li> <li>3. Pets causing death/</li> <li>4. Changes in natural for a favourable resour</li> </ul>	). This is especially important for this adapt to human modified environments the risk of being harmed by wildlife (i.e. una of the area. act: death of problem or pest animals due or death of animals due to them consu- harm to indigenous wildlife especially k oraging and movement patterns of faun ce (usually food) near the development associated predators. Negative	site sind such as snake b to their ming wa (nysna w a across	the Fynbos Golden Me gardens and may suffer n ites) which can lead to ov negative effects on the p iste/food products which roodpecker and Golden M habitats within the landso have knock-on effects fo Negligible	ole SCC and the Knysr egative impacts becaus vners wanting to contro people (or pets) living o are bad for their health tole SCC. cape due to the presence		
Impact Rating	and dogs occasionally Woodpecker SCC can a of pets. Pets also run t or harm the natural fa Consequences of impa 1. Intentional harm or the property. 2. Unintentional harm 3. Pets causing death/ 4. Changes in natural f of a favourable resour they provide and their Impact Status	<ul> <li>This is especially important for this adapt to human modified environments the risk of being harmed by wildlife (i.e. una of the area. act:</li> <li>death of problem or pest animals due or death of animals due to them consultarm to indigenous wildlife especially boraging and movement patterns of faunce (usually food) near the development rassociated predators.</li> <li>Negative</li> <li>Without mitigation</li> </ul>	site sind such as snake b to their ming wa (nysna w a across This car	the Fynbos Golden Me gardens and may suffer n ites) which can lead to ov negative effects on the p iste/food products which roodpecker and Golden M habitats within the landso have knock-on effects for <b>Negligible</b> With mitigation	ole SCC and the Knysr egative impacts becaus vners wanting to contro- people (or pets) living of are bad for their healt fole SCC. cape due to the presence r the ecosystem service		
Impact Rating	and dogs occasionally Woodpecker SCC can a of pets. Pets also run t or harm the natural fa Consequences of impa 1. Intentional harm or the property. 2. Unintentional harm 3. Pets causing death/ 4. Changes in natural f of a favourable resour they provide and their Impact Status Spatial	<ul> <li>This is especially important for this adapt to human modified environments the risk of being harmed by wildlife (i.e. una of the area. act:</li> <li>death of problem or pest animals due or death of animals due to them consultarm to indigenous wildlife especially horaging and movement patterns of faunce (usually food) near the development associated predators.</li> <li>Negative</li> <li>Without mitigation</li> <li>Activity</li> </ul>	site sind such as snake b to their ming wa (nysna w a across This car	the Fynbos Golden Me gardens and may suffer n ites) which can lead to ov negative effects on the p iste/food products which roodpecker and Golden M habitats within the landso have knock-on effects for <b>Negligible</b> With mitigation Activity	ole SCC and the Knysr egative impacts becaus vners wanting to contr beople (or pets) living of are bad for their healt fole SCC. cape due to the present r the ecosystem service		
Impact Rating	and dogs occasionally Woodpecker SCC can a of pets. Pets also run t or harm the natural fa Consequences of impa 1. Intentional harm or the property. 2. Unintentional harm 3. Pets causing death/ 4. Changes in natural f of a favourable resour they provide and their Impact Status	<ul> <li>This is especially important for this adapt to human modified environments the risk of being harmed by wildlife (i.e. una of the area. act:</li> <li>death of problem or pest animals due or death of animals due to them consultarm to indigenous wildlife especially boraging and movement patterns of faunce (usually food) near the development rassociated predators.</li> <li>Negative</li> <li>Without mitigation</li> </ul>	site sind such as snake b to their ming wa (nysna w a across This car 1 2	the Fynbos Golden Me gardens and may suffer n ites) which can lead to ov negative effects on the p iste/food products which roodpecker and Golden M habitats within the landso have knock-on effects for <b>Negligible</b> With mitigation	ole SCC and the Knysr egative impacts becaus vners wanting to contri- beople (or pets) living of are bad for their healt fole SCC. cape due to the presend r the ecosystem service 1 1		
Impact Rating	and dogs occasionally Woodpecker SCC can a of pets. Pets also run t or harm the natural fa Consequences of impa 1. Intentional harm or the property. 2. Unintentional harm 3. Pets causing death/ 4. Changes in natural f of a favourable resour they provide and their Impact Status Spatial	<ul> <li>This is especially important for this adapt to human modified environments the risk of being harmed by wildlife (i.e. una of the area. act:</li> <li>death of problem or pest animals due or death of animals due to them consultarm to indigenous wildlife especially horaging and movement patterns of faunce (usually food) near the development associated predators.</li> <li>Negative</li> <li>Without mitigation</li> <li>Activity</li> </ul>	site sind such as snake b to their ming wa (nysna w a across This car	the Fynbos Golden Me gardens and may suffer n ites) which can lead to ov negative effects on the p iste/food products which roodpecker and Golden M habitats within the landso have knock-on effects for <b>Negligible</b> With mitigation Activity	ole SCC and the Knysr egative impacts becaus vners wanting to contr beople (or pets) living of are bad for their healt fole SCC. cape due to the present r the ecosystem service		
Impact Rating	and dogs occasionally Woodpecker SCC can a of pets. Pets also run t or harm the natural fa Consequences of impa 1. Intentional harm or the property. 2. Unintentional harm 3. Pets causing death/ 4. Changes in natural f of a favourable resour they provide and their Impact Status Spatial Duration	<ul> <li>This is especially important for this adapt to human modified environments the risk of being harmed by wildlife (i.e. una of the area.</li> <li>act:</li> <li>death of problem or pest animals due or death of animals due to them consultarm to indigenous wildlife especially horaging and movement patterns of faunce (usually food) near the development associated predators.</li> <li>Negative</li> <li>Without mitigation</li> <li>Activity</li> <li>Short</li> </ul>	site sind such as snake b to their ming wa (nysna w a across This car 1 2	the Fynbos Golden Me gardens and may suffer n ites) which can lead to ov negative effects on the p ste/food products which roodpecker and Golden M habitats within the landso have knock-on effects fo Negligible With mitigation Activity Very short	ole SCC and the Knysr egative impacts becaus vners wanting to contr beople (or pets) living of are bad for their healt tole SCC. cape due to the present r the ecosystem service 1 1		
Impact Rating	and dogs occasionally Woodpecker SCC can a of pets. Pets also run t or harm the natural fa Consequences of impa 1. Intentional harm or the property. 2. Unintentional harm 3. Pets causing death/ 4. Changes in natural f of a favourable resour they provide and their they provide and their Spatial Duration Frequency	<ul> <li>D). This is especially important for this adapt to human modified environments the risk of being harmed by wildlife (i.e., una of the area. act:</li> <li>The death of problem or pest animals due or death of animals due to them consumers to indigenous wildlife especially be oraging and movement patterns of faunce (usually food) near the development to associated predators.</li> <li>Negative</li> <li>Without mitigation</li> <li>Activity</li> <li>Short</li> <li>Seldom</li> </ul>	site sind such as snake b to their ming wa (nysna w a across This car 1 2 3	the Fynbos Golden Me gardens and may suffer n ites) which can lead to ov negative effects on the p iste/food products which roodpecker and Golden M habitats within the landso have knock-on effects for <b>Negligible</b> With mitigation Activity Very short Rarely	ole SCC and the Knysr egative impacts becaus vners wanting to contr people (or pets) living of are bad for their healt tole SCC. cape due to the present r the ecosystem service 1 1 1 1		
Impact Rating	and dogs occasionally Woodpecker SCC can a of pets. Pets also run to or harm the natural fa Consequences of impa 1. Intentional harm or the property. 2. Unintentional harm 3. Pets causing death/ 4. Changes in natural f of a favourable resour they provide and their hey provide and their Spatial Duration Frequency Intensity	<ul> <li>D). This is especially important for this adapt to human modified environments the risk of being harmed by wildlife (i.e., una of the area. act:</li> <li>death of problem or pest animals due or death of animals due to them consumers to indigenous wildlife especially boraging and movement patterns of faunt ce (usually food) near the development trassociated predators.</li> <li>Negative</li> <li>Without mitigation</li> <li>Activity</li> <li>Short</li> <li>Seldom</li> <li>Low</li> </ul>	site sind such as snake b to their ming wa anysna w a across This car	the Fynbos Golden Me gardens and may suffer n ites) which can lead to ov negative effects on the p aste/food products which roodpecker and Golden M habitats within the landso have knock-on effects for Negligible With mitigation Activity Very short Rarely Low	ole SCC and the Knysr egative impacts becaus vners wanting to contr beople (or pets) living of are bad for their healt tole SCC. cape due to the present r the ecosystem service 1 1 1 1 1		
Impact Rating	and dogs occasionally Woodpecker SCC can a of pets. Pets also run to or harm the natural fa Consequences of impa 1. Intentional harm or the property. 2. Unintentional harm 3. Pets causing death/ 4. Changes in natural f of a favourable resour they provide and their Impact Status Spatial Duration Frequency Intensity Severity	<ul> <li>D). This is especially important for this adapt to human modified environments the risk of being harmed by wildlife (i.e. una of the area. act:</li> <li>The death of problem or pest animals due or death of animals due to them consultant to indigenous wildlife especially horaging and movement patterns of faunce (usually food) near the development to associated predators.</li> <li>Negative</li> <li>Without mitigation</li> <li>Activity</li> <li>Short</li> <li>Seldom</li> <li>Low</li> </ul>	site sind such as snake b to their ming wa (nysna w a across This car 1 2 3 1 6	the Fynbos Golden Me gardens and may suffer n ites) which can lead to ov negative effects on the p iste/food products which oodpecker and Golden M habitats within the landsc have knock-on effects for Negligible With mitigation Activity Very short Rarely Low Negligible	ole SCC and the Knysr egative impacts becaus vners wanting to contr beople (or pets) living of are bad for their healt fole SCC. cape due to the present r the ecosystem service 1 1 1 1 3		
Impact Rating	and dogs occasionally Woodpecker SCC can a of pets. Pets also run t or harm the natural fa Consequences of impa 1. Intentional harm or the property. 2. Unintentional harm 3. Pets causing death/ 4. Changes in natural f of a favourable resour they provide and their Impact Status Spatial Duration Frequency Intensity Severity Consequence	<ul> <li>Description</li> <li>This is especially important for this adapt to human modified environments the risk of being harmed by wildlife (i.e. una of the area. Act:</li> <li>The death of problem or pest animals due or death of problem or pest animals due or death of animals due to them consultaring and movement patterns of faunce (usually food) near the development eassociated predators.</li> <li>Negative</li> <li>Without mitigation</li> <li>Activity</li> <li>Short</li> <li>Seldom</li> <li>Low</li> <li>Low</li> </ul>	site sind such as snake b to their ming wa (nysna w a across This car 1 2 3 1 6 7	the Fynbos Golden Me gardens and may suffer n ites) which can lead to ov negative effects on the p iste/food products which roodpecker and Golden M habitats within the landsc have knock-on effects fo Negligible With mitigation Activity Very short Rarely Low Negligible Negligible	ble SCC and the Knysr egative impacts becaus vners wanting to contr beople (or pets) living of are bad for their healt fole SCC. cape due to the present r the ecosystem service 1 1 1 1 3 4		
Impact Rating	and dogs occasionally Woodpecker SCC can a of pets. Pets also run t or harm the natural fa Consequences of impa 1. Intentional harm or the property. 2. Unintentional harm 3. Pets causing death/ 4. Changes in natural f of a favourable resour they provide and their Impact Status Spatial Duration Frequency Intensity Severity Consequence Probability	<ul> <li>D). This is especially important for this adapt to human modified environments the risk of being harmed by wildlife (i.e., una of the area.</li> <li>act:</li> <li>adeath of problem or pest animals due or death of problem or pest animals due or death of animals due to them consumers indigenous wildlife especially horaging and movement patterns of faunce (usually food) near the development associated predators.</li> <li>Negative</li> <li>Without mitigation</li> <li>Activity</li> <li>Short</li> <li>Seldom</li> <li>Low</li> <li>Low</li> <li>Plausible</li> </ul>	site sind such as snake b to their ming wa (nysna w a across This car 1 2 3 1 6 7 3	the Fynbos Golden Me gardens and may suffer n ites) which can lead to ov negative effects on the p aste/food products which roodpecker and Golden M habitats within the landso have knock-on effects fo Negligible With mitigation Activity Very short Rarely Low Negligible Negligible Slim	ble SCC and the Knysr egative impacts becaus vners wanting to contri- beople (or pets) living of are bad for their healt fole SCC. cape due to the presend r the ecosystem service 1 1 1 1 1 3 4 1		
Impact Rating	and dogs occasionally Woodpecker SCC can a of pets. Pets also run t or harm the natural fa Consequences of impa 1. Intentional harm or the property. 2. Unintentional harm 3. Pets causing death/ 4. Changes in natural f of a favourable resour they provide and their hey provide and their Spatial Duration Frequency Intensity Severity Consequence Probability Impact Significance	<ul> <li>D). This is especially important for this adapt to human modified environments the risk of being harmed by wildlife (i.e., una of the area.</li> <li>act:</li> <li>adeath of problem or pest animals due or death of problem or pest animals due to them consultation and movement patterns of faunce (usually food) near the development eassociated predators.</li> <li>Negative</li> <li>Without mitigation</li> <li>Activity</li> <li>Short</li> <li>Seldom</li> <li>Low</li> <li>Low</li> <li>Low</li> <li>Low</li> </ul>	site sind such as snake b to their ming wa (nysna w a across This car 1 2 3 1 6 7 3	the Fynbos Golden Me gardens and may suffer n ites) which can lead to ov negative effects on the p aste/food products which roodpecker and Golden M habitats within the landso have knock-on effects fo Negligible With mitigation Activity Very short Rarely Low Negligible Negligible Slim	ble SCC and the Knysr egative impacts becaus vners wanting to contr beople (or pets) living of are bad for their healt fole SCC. cape due to the presend r the ecosystem service 1 1 1 1 3 4 1 1		
Impact Rating	and dogs occasionally Woodpecker SCC can a of pets. Pets also run to or harm the natural fa Consequences of impa 1. Intentional harm or the property. 2. Unintentional harm 3. Pets causing death/ 4. Changes in natural f of a favourable resour they provide and their by provide and their <b>Impact Status</b> Spatial Duration Frequency Intensity Severity Consequence Probability <b>Impact Significance</b> Mitigation	<ul> <li>D). This is especially important for this adapt to human modified environments the risk of being harmed by wildlife (i.e., una of the area. act:</li> <li>death of problem or pest animals due or death of animals due to them consultant to indigenous wildlife especially boraging and movement patterns of faunce (usually food) near the development eassociated predators.</li> <li>Negative</li> <li>Without mitigation</li> <li>Activity</li> <li>Short</li> <li>Seldom</li> <li>Low</li> <li>Low</li> <li>Plausible</li> <li>Low</li> <li>Likely</li> </ul>	site sind such as snake b to their ming wa (nysna w a across This car 1 2 3 1 6 7 3	the Fynbos Golden Me gardens and may suffer n ites) which can lead to ov negative effects on the p aste/food products which roodpecker and Golden M habitats within the landso have knock-on effects fo Negligible With mitigation Activity Very short Rarely Low Negligible Negligible Slim	ble SCC and the Knysr egative impacts becaus vners wanting to contri- beople (or pets) living of are bad for their healt fole SCC. cape due to the presend r the ecosystem service 1 1 1 1 1 3 4 1		
Mitigation	and dogs occasionally Woodpecker SCC can a of pets. Pets also run t or harm the natural fa Consequences of impa 1. Intentional harm or the property. 2. Unintentional harm 3. Pets causing death/ 4. Changes in natural f of a favourable resour they provide and their mpact Status Spatial Duration Frequency Intensity Severity Consequence Probability Impact Significance Mitigation Confidence Reversibility Planning and Operation	<ul> <li>D). This is especially important for this adapt to human modified environments the risk of being harmed by wildlife (i.e. una of the area. act:</li> <li>death of problem or pest animals due or death of animals due to them consultant to indigenous wildlife especially horaging and movement patterns of faunce (usually food) near the development eassociated predators.</li> <li>Negative</li> <li>Without mitigation</li> <li>Activity</li> <li>Short</li> <li>Seldom</li> <li>Low</li> <li>Low</li> <li>Low</li> <li>Likely</li> <li>High</li> <li>Possible</li> <li>cons – Planning and Operational Team</li> <li>dlife is permitted, and no disposal/disc</li> </ul>	site sind such as snake b to their ming wa (nysna w a across This car 1 2 3 1 6 7 3 1 6 7 3 1 1 6	the Fynbos Golden Me gardens and may suffer n ites) which can lead to ov negative effects on the p aste/food products which roodpecker and Golden M habitats within the landso have knock-on effects fo Negligible With mitigation Activity Very short Rarely Low Negligible Negligible Slim Negligible	ble SCC and the Knysr egative impacts becaus vners wanting to contr beople (or pets) living of are bad for their healt fole SCC. cape due to the presend r the ecosystem service 1 1 1 1 1 3 4 4 1 5		
Mitigation	and dogs occasionally Woodpecker SCC can a of pets. Pets also run t or harm the natural fa Consequences of impa 1. Intentional harm or the property. 2. Unintentional harm 3. Pets causing death/ 4. Changes in natural f of a favourable resour they provide and their impact Status Spatial Duration Frequency Intensity Severity Consequence Probability Impact Significance Mitigation Confidence Reversibility Planning and Operation	<ul> <li>D). This is especially important for this adapt to human modified environments the risk of being harmed by wildlife (i.e. una of the area. act:</li> <li>death of problem or pest animals due or death of animals due to them consultant to indigenous wildlife especially boraging and movement patterns of faunce (usually food) near the development eassociated predators.</li> <li>Negative</li> <li>Without mitigation</li> <li>Activity</li> <li>Short</li> <li>Seldom</li> <li>Low</li> <li>Low</li> <li>Likely</li> <li>High</li> <li>Possible</li> <li>Dons – Planning and Operational Team</li> <li>dlife is permitted, and no disposal/disconding environment is allowed.</li> </ul>	site sind such as snake b to their ming wa (nysna w a across This car 1 2 3 1 6 7 3 1 6 7 3 1 1 6 7 3 1 1 6 7 3 1 1 6	the Fynbos Golden Me gardens and may suffer n ites) which can lead to ov negative effects on the p aste/food products which roodpecker and Golden M habitats within the landso have knock-on effects fo Negligible With mitigation Activity Very short Rarely Low Negligible Slim Negligible Slim Negligible	ole SCC and the Knysr egative impacts becaus vners wanting to contr beople (or pets) living of are bad for their healt fole SCC. cape due to the presend r the ecosystem service 1 1 1 1 1 3 4 1 5 scraps, fruit pips/core		
Mitigation	and dogs occasionally Woodpecker SCC can a of pets. Pets also run t or harm the natural fa Consequences of impa 1. Intentional harm or the property. 2. Unintentional harm 3. Pets causing death/ 4. Changes in natural f of a favourable resour they provide and their hey provide and their <b>Impact Status</b> Spatial Duration Frequency Intensity Severity Consequence Probability <b>Impact Significance</b> Mitigation Confidence Reversibility <b>Planning and Operatio</b> • No feeding of wilk within the surrour • Put in place waster	<ul> <li>D). This is especially important for this adapt to human modified environments the risk of being harmed by wildlife (i.e. una of the area.</li> <li>act:</li> <li>act of the area.</li> <li>act of the area.&lt;</li></ul>	site sind such as snake b to their ming wa (nysna w a across This car 1 2 3 1 6 7 3 1 6 7 3 1 1 6 7 3 1 1 6 7 3 1 1 6	the Fynbos Golden Me gardens and may suffer n ites) which can lead to ov negative effects on the p aste/food products which roodpecker and Golden M habitats within the landso have knock-on effects fo Negligible With mitigation Activity Very short Rarely Low Negligible Slim Negligible Slim Negligible	ole SCC and the Knysi egative impacts becau vners wanting to contr people (or pets) living of are bad for their healt fole SCC. cape due to the present r the ecosystem servic 1 1 1 1 1 3 4 1 5 scraps, fruit pips/core		
Impact Rating Mitigation Measures	and dogs occasionally Woodpecker SCC can a of pets. Pets also run to or harm the natural fa Consequences of impa 1. Intentional harm or the property. 2. Unintentional harm 3. Pets causing death/ 4. Changes in natural f of a favourable resour they provide and their Impact Status Spatial Duration Frequency Intensity Severity Consequence Probability Impact Significance Mitigation Confidence Reversibility Planning and Operation Within the surrour Put in place waste No insect zappers	<ul> <li>D). This is especially important for this adapt to human modified environments the risk of being harmed by wildlife (i.e. una of the area. act:</li> <li>death of problem or pest animals due or death of animals due to them consultant to indigenous wildlife especially boraging and movement patterns of faunce (usually food) near the development eassociated predators.</li> <li>Negative</li> <li>Without mitigation</li> <li>Activity</li> <li>Short</li> <li>Seldom</li> <li>Low</li> <li>Low</li> <li>Likely</li> <li>High</li> <li>Possible</li> <li>Dons – Planning and Operational Team</li> <li>dlife is permitted, and no disposal/disconding environment is allowed.</li> </ul>	site sind such as snake b to their ming wa (nysna w a across This car 1 2 3 1 6 7 3 1 6 7 3 1 1 6 7 3 1 1 6 7 3 1 1 6	the Fynbos Golden Me gardens and may suffer n ites) which can lead to ov negative effects on the p aste/food products which roodpecker and Golden M habitats within the landso have knock-on effects fo Negligible With mitigation Activity Very short Rarely Low Negligible Slim Negligible Slim Negligible	ole SCC and the Knysr egative impacts becaus vners wanting to contr beople (or pets) living of are bad for their healt fole SCC. cape due to the presend r the ecosystem service 1 1 1 1 1 3 4 1 5 scraps, fruit pips/core		

Vithout mitigation         With mitigation           Spatial         Activity         1         Activity         1           Duration         Permanent         6         Permanent         6           Frequency         Infrequent         2         Rarely         1           Intensity         High         5         Low         1           Severity         High         13         Medium         7           Consequence         Medium High         14         Low         8           Probability         Probability         Probability         2         10           Mitigation         Likely         Confidence         High         18         Low         10           Mitigation         Likely         Probability         Possible         Probability         Probability         Probability         Probability         10           Mitigation         Likely         Confidence         High         18         Low         10           Mitigation         Likely         Probability to escape from collisions.         The strict enforcement of speed limits along all roads on the property. Some animals are blinded by the lights of a car, which reduces their ability to escape from collisions.         The strict enforcement of speed limits along all roads on the								
area.     Dogs are to be kept in fenced areas around the property to prevent conflicts.       all dog walking in the green fyrbos space is strictly prohibited and clearly visible signage should convery this to residents.       aspect     Operational activities       Mature of impact:     Direct Ham/Death to wildlife due to collisions with vehicles.       Aspect     Operational activities       Mature of impact:     Direct Ham/Death to wildlife due to collisions with vehicles on road infrastructure. The Endangered Wildlife Trust (EWT) has a programme aimed at tracking the impacts of roadkil and nonitoring the effectiveness of various mitgatem measure. (http://www.coll.ga/Muture.ed/os/amg.psecies/wildlife-and-transport/), illustrating the seventy of this impact on trans. Roadkill can be particularly detrimental to populations of threatened species (small insects to larger mammals) as a result of collisions with vehicles, particularly detrimental to populations of threatened species (small insect so larger mammals) as a result of collisions with vehicles, particularly detrimental to populations of threatened previous inse of local farma populations, particularly detrimental to populations of threatened endangered, etc.).       Impact Rating     Within mitigation     With mitigation       Spatial     Activity     1     Activity     2       Spatial     Activity     13     Median if igh     2       Spatial     Activity     14     Low     8       Consequences of impact:     10     Mith mitigation     1       Mithant mitigation     14     Low     <		wł	nat types of pets). It is highly recomme	nded tha	t no outdoor cats be allowed on th	ne property as		
				nais anu	can have detrimental effects on the	e whome of an		
Convey this to residents.     Convey this to resident to reach the property should be encouraged to keep their pets within enclosed areas around the houses. Dags outside enclosed areas must be on leads at all times to prevent chasing of wild fauna in the rake.     Convey the term of the property should be encouraged to keep their pets within enclosed areas around the houses. Dags outside enclosed areas must be on leads at all times to prevent chasing of wild fauna in the rake of being seriously harmed or kiled due to collisions with vehicles on road infastructure.     Endangered Wildfife Trust (EVIV) has a programme aimed at tracking the impact of roadkil and monitoring the effectiveness of various mitigation measures (https://ewt.org.ra/what-we-do/saving-species/willfife trust (EVIV) has a programme aimed at tracking the impact to populations of threatened species within an area and to animals with limited mobility.     Consequences of impact:     Deschiftment to ary animal species (small insects to larger mammak) as a result of collisions with vehicles, particularly animals with limited mobility.     Deschiftment to ary animal species (small insects to larger mammak) as a result of collisions with vehicles or endangered, etc.).     Impact Status Negative Negative Negative Resident Negative Negative Status Negative Negativ								
				e is stric	tly prohibited and clearly visible s	ignage should		
Bits         Description of activities           Aspect         Operational activities           Description protection         of all fauna run the risk of being seriously harmed or killed due to collisions with vehicles on road infrastructure. The findangeed Willife Tarut (SVT) has a programme aimed at rutaching the impacts of roadkill and homotoring the effectiveness of various mitigation measures (https://evt.org.ax/what.we.do/saving-specie/whillife-and-transport/). Illustrating the sevenity of this impact to fauna. Roadkill can be protection of collisions with vehicles. Consequences of impact:           1. Desth/Harm to any aninal species (small insects to larger mammals) as a result of collisions with vehicles, particularly attimumed with limited mobility.         Consequences of impact:           1. Desth/Harm to any aninal species (small insects to larger mammals) as a result of collisions with vehicles, particularly attimumed with imited mobility.         Impact Sating           Impact Sating         Impact Sating         Without mitigation         Within mitigation           Specie         Athinity         1         Athinity         1           Intrast Sating         Impact Sating         Impact Sating         1         Athinity         1           Intrast Sating         Impact Sating         1         Athinity         1         Impact Sating         1           Intrast Sating         Without mitigation         1         Athinity         1         Impact Sating         1 <tr< th=""><th></th><th colspan="7" rowspan="2">• Residents on the property should be encouraged to keep their pets within enclosed areas arou</th></tr<>		• Residents on the property should be encouraged to keep their pets within enclosed areas arou						
Aspect         Operational activities           Nature of Impact:         Direct - Harry/Death to wildlife due to collisions with vehicles.           Description         of         All fanan run the risk of being seriously harmed or killed due to collisions with vehicles on road infrastructure. The         Infrast farmer the risk of being seriously harmed or killed due to collisions with vehicles on road infrastructure. The         Infrast farmer the servity of this impact on fauna. Roadkil can be particularly detrimental to populations of threatened         species within an area and to animals with limited mobility which are at a higher risk of injury or death due to their         limited ability to escape moving vehicles.           Consequences of mpact:         1. Death/Harm to any animal species (small insects to larger mammals) as a result of         collisions with wehicles, particularly nimitals with limited mobility.         2. Decline in population size of local farma populations, particularly that of threatened species (i.e. listed as vulnerable         or endangered, etc.).           Impact Rating         Impact Status         Negative         Negative           Mitioacum higition         1         Activity         1           Duration size of local farma populations, particularly that of threatened species (i.e. listed as vulnerable         or endangered, etc.).         1           Duration size of local farma populations and threatened species (i.e. listed as vulnerable         frequency         infrequent         2         Barvely         1           Severity         High         3         Medium								
Nature of Impact:         Direct - Harm/Death to wildlife due to collisions with vehicles on road infrastructure. The Endangered Wildlife Trust (EWT) has a programme almed at tracking the impacts of roadkill and monitoring the Endangered Wildlife Trust (EWT) has a programme almed at tracking the impacts of roadkill and monitoring the effectiveness of various mitigation measures (https://ewt.org.az/what.ve do/saving-species/withineal to populations of threatened species within an area and to animals with limited mobility which are at a higher risk of injury or death due to their limited ability to escape moving vehicles. Consequences of impact:           1. Death/Harm to any animal species (small insects to larger mammals) as a result of collisions with vehicles, particularly atimals with limited mobility.           2. Decline input:         1. Death/Harm to any animal species (small insects to larger mammals) as a result of collisions with vehicles.           Impact Status         Regative         Negative           Impact Status         Regative         Negative           Impact Status         Regative         Negative           Interact Status         Regative         Negative           Interact Status         Negative         1           Spatial         Activity         1           Duration         Permanent         6           Frequency         High         1.0           Milgation         1.4         Adviny           Interactive High         1.0           Reversplitit			una in the area.					
Description         of         All fauna run the risk of being seriously harmed or killed due to collisions with vehicles on radial nard monitoring the Endangered Willife Tost (EVP) has a programme aimed at tracking the impacts of radiall and monitoring the effectiveness of various mitigation measures (https://evv.org.av/what-we-do/swing-species/withile-and-transport/), illustrating the sevenity of this impact on faunas. Rodaklic arb epricaticality detiminate at a bigher risk of injury or death due to their limited ability to escape moving vehicles.           Consequences of impact:         1. Death/Harm to any animal species (small injects to larger mammals) as a result of collisions with vehicles, particularly attimuted mobility.         2. Decline in population size of local fauna populations, particularly attimuted mobility.           2. Decline in population size of local fauna populations, particularly attimuted mobility.         2. Decline in population size of local fauna populations, particularly attimuted mobility.           2. Decline in population size of local fauna populations, particularly attimuted mobility.         2. Decline in population size of local fauna populations.           Impact Status         Negative         Negative         Negative           Impact Status         Negative         Negative         1           Intensity         Information         Vita infigition         1           Duration         Permakent         6         Permakent         6           Frequency         Infeguent         2         Barwely         1 <t< th=""><th>•</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></t<>	•							
Impact         Endangered Wildlife Trust (EVT) has a programme aimed at tracking the impacts of readining the effectiveness of various mitigation measures (https://ett.org.advhait-weidoxianics.predie/wildlife.mat/transport/), Illustrating the severity of this impact on fauna. Roadkill can be particularly detrimental to populations of threatened species within an area and to animals with limited mobility which are at a higher risk of injury or death due to their limited ability to escape moving vehicles. Consequences of impact: 1. Death/Harm to any animal species (small insects to larger mammals) as a result of collisions with whicles, particularly animals with limited mobility. 2. Decline in population size of local fauna populations, particularly that of threatened species (i.e. listed as vulnerable or endangered, etc.). Impact Rating Impact Status Negueix Measure Negueix Neguei	· · · · ·	•						
effectiveness of various mitigation measures (https://evt.org.ad/what-we-do/saving-speeds/wildlife-and-transport/), illustrating the severity of this impact on fauna. Roadkill can be particularly derimental to populations of threatened species within an area and to animals with limited mobility which are at a higher risk of injury or death due to their limited ability to escape monity vehicles. Consequences of impact:           1. Death/Harm to any animal species (small insects to larger manmals) as a result of collisions with vehicles, particularly animal synch limited mobility.         2. Decline in population size of local fauna populations, particularly that of threatened species (i.e. listed as vulnerable or endangered, etc.).           Impact Rating         Impact Status         Negative         Megative           Units of the population size of local fauna populations, particularly that of threatened species (i.e. listed as vulnerable or endangered, etc.).         1           Duration         Permanent         6         Permanent         6           Frequency         Infrequent         2         Rarely         1           Intensity         High         14         Low         3           Recept Significance         Medium High         14         Low         2           Recept Significance         Medium High         14         Low         2           Recept Significance         Medium High         14         Low         3           Recept Significance         Med	•							
Illustrating the severity of this impact on fauna. Roadkill can be particularly detrimental to populations of threatened species within an area and to animals with limited mobility.         Interd ability to escape moving vehicles.         Consequences of impact:         1. Death/Harm to any animal species (small insects to larger mammals) as a result of collisons with vehicles, particularly animals with limited mobility.         2. Decline in populations area of local fauna populations, particularly that of threatened species (i.e. listed as vulnerable or endangered, etc.).         Impact Rating       Impact Status       Negative       Negative         Impact Rating       Impact Matting and Activity       1       Activity       1         Duration       Permanent       6       Permanent       7         Consequence       Medium High       13       Medium       7         Consequence       Medium High       14       Low       8         Intensity       Probable       4       Signth       2       Rurely       10         Mitigation       Likely       Confidence       High       15       Low       10         Mitigation       Likely       Possible       4       Signth       2       Rurely       14         Notage and Deparations - Planning and Operational Team       Neactinformo collisions       10	impaci							
species within an area and to animals with limited mobility which are at a higher risk of injury or death due to their limited ability to escape moning logoids.       Consequences of inpact:         1. Death/Harm to any animal species (small insects to larger mammals) as a result of collisions with vehicles, particularly animals with limited mobility.       2. Decline in population size of local fauna populations, particularly that of threatened species (i.e. listed as vulnerable or endangered, etc.).         Impact Rating       Impact Status       Negative       Negative         Muthou miligation       With unit miligation       1         Consequence       Infrequent       2       Rarely       1         Turnston       Permanent       6       Permanent       6         Frequency       Infrequent       1       Activity       1       1         Severity       High       13       Medium       7       1         Consequence       Medium High       14       Low       8       1         Impact Significance       Medium High       18       Low       10       10         Mitigation       Likely       Confidence       High       1       activity       10       10         Mitigation       Likely       Confidence       High       18       Low       10       10				-				
Consequences of impact:       1. Death/farm to any animal species (small insects to larger mammels) as a result of collisions with vehicles, particularly animals with limited mobility.       2. Decline in population size of local fauna populations, particularly that of threatened species (i.e. listed as vulnerable or endagered, etc.).         Impact Rating       Impact Status       Negative       Negative         Without mitigation       Without mitigation       1         Spatial       Activity       1       Activity         Duration       Permanent       6       Permanent       6         Frequency       Infrequent       1       Medium       7         Consequence       Medium High       14       Low       8         Probability       Probability       Probability       10       10         Mitigation       Likely       2       10       10         Mitigation       Likely       Confidence       High       18       Low       10         Mitigation       Likely       Confidence       High       1       10       10         Mitigation       Speciform collisions.       Probabile       4       Slight       30         Mitigation       Likely       Confidence       High       18       Low       10 <tr< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></tr<>								
1. Death/Harm to any animal species (small insects to larger mammals) as a result of collisions with weikelos, particularly animal synch with limited mobility.         2. Decline in population size of local fauna populations, particularly that of threatened species (i.e. listed as vulnerable or endangered, etc.).         Impact Rating       Impact Status       Negative       Negative         Without miligation       With miligation       6         Spatial       Activity       1       Activity         1       Activity       1       Activity         1       Activity       1       Activity         1       Duration       Permanent       6         Frequency       Infrequent       2       Rarely       1         Intensity       High       3       Medium       7         Consequence       Medium High       14       Low       8         Probability       Probable       4       Slight       2         Impact Significance       Hedium High       18       Low       10         Mitigation       Likely       Confidence       High       18       Low       10         Mitigation       Likely       Posabile       Posabile       Posabile       Posabile       Posabile       Posabile       Posabile			-					
collisions with vehicles, particulary animals with limited mobility.         2. Decline in populations ice of local fauna populations, particularly that of threatened species (i.e. listed as vulnerable or endangered, etc.).         Impact Rating       Impact Status       Negative       Negative         Impact Status       Negative       Negative         Duration       Permanent       6       Permanent       6         Frequency       Infrequent       2       Rarely       1         Intensity       High       5       Low       1         Security       High       14       Low       8         Probability       Probability       Probability       2       Rarely       10         Mitigation       Likely       Confidence       High       14       Low       8         Probability       Probabile       Impact Significane       Medium High       14       Low       10         Confidence       High       18       Low       10       Confidence       10         Reversibility       Possible       Immated Significane       Medium High       18       Low       10         Mitigation       Linki driving at night in the fynbos area in the south of the property. Some animals are blinded by the lights of a car, which reduce								
<ul> <li>2. Decline in population size of local fauna populations, particularly that of threatened species (i.e. listed as vulnerable or endangered, etc.).</li> <li>Impact Status</li> <li>Negative</li> <li>Without mitigation</li> <li>With mitigation</li> <li>Spatial</li> <li>Activity</li> <li>1</li> <li>Activity</li> <li>2</li> <li>Activity</li> <li>3</li> <li>Activity</li> <li>3</li> <li>Activity</li> <li>3</li> <li>3</li> <li>4</li> <li>4</li> <li>4</li> <li>4</li> <li>4</li> <li>4</li> <li>4</li> <li>5</li> <li>4</li> <li>5</li> <li>4</li> <li>5</li> <li>4</li> <li>5</li> <li>4</li>     &lt;</ul>					s) as a result of			
or endangered, etc.).           Impact Rating         Impact Status         Negative         Negative           Spatial         Activity         1         Activity         1           Spatial         Activity         1         Activity         1           Duration         Permanent         6         Permanent         6           Frequency         Infrequent         2         Rarely         1           Intensity         High         5         Low         1           Severity         High         13         Medium         7           Consequence         Medium High         14         Low         8           Probability         Probable         4         Slight         2           Impact Significance         High         18         Low         10           Mitigation         Likely         Confidence         High         1           Reversibility         Possible         Possible					at of threatened species (i.e. listed	l as vulnerable		
Impact Rating         Impact Status         Negative         Negative           Without mitigation         With mitigation         With mitigation         1           Special         Activity         1         Activity         1           Duration         Permanent         6         Permanent         6           Frequency         Infrequent         2         Rarely         1           Intensity         High         5         Low         1           Severity         High         13         Medium         7           Consequence         Medium High         14         Low         8           Probability         Probable         4         Stight         2           Impact Significance         Medium High         18         Low         10           Mitigation         Likely         Confidence         High         10         Nitigation           Negative         Planning and Operations - Planning and Operational Team         -         -         Net intriving at night in the fynbos area in the south of the property. Some animals are blinded by the lights of a car, which reduces their ability to scape from collisions.         -         -           •         Their divine at night in the fynbos area in the south of the property. Some animals are blind					at of threatened species (i.e. listed			
Without mitigation         With mitigation           Spatial         Activity         1         Activity         1           Duration         Permanent         6         Permanent         6           Frequency         Infrequent         2         Rarely         1           Intensity         High         5         Low         1           Severity         High         13         Medium         7           Consequence         Medium High         14         Low         8           Probability         Probable         4         Sight         2           Impact Signtfance         Medium High         18         Low         10           Mitigation         Likely         Confidence         High         Responsibility         Possible           Measures         Planning and Operations – Planning and Operational Team         10         10         10           Mitigation         Limit driving at night in the fynbos area in the south of the property. Some animals are blinded by the lights of a car, which refuences their ability to ecape from collisions.         1         1         acar, which refuence is dense vegetation along the road verges, consideration should be given to clearing a narrow road margin (i.e. maximum of 1m on each side of road). This can assis tin keeping speed to a margin (i.e. maximum of 1m on	Impact Rating		Negative		Negative			
Spatial         Activity         1         Activity         1           Duration         Permanent         6         Permanent         6           Frequency         Infrequent         2         Rarely         1           Intensity         High         5         Low         1           Severity         High         13         Medium         7           Consequence         Medium High         14         Low         8           Probability         Probable         4         Slight         2           Impact Significance         Medium High         18         Low         10           Mitigation         Likely         Confidence         High         18         Low         10           Mitigation         Likely         Confidence         High         18         Low         10           Mitigation         Likely         Confidence         High         18         Low         10           Measures         Planning and Operations - Planning and Operational Team          Entrict enforcement of speed limits along all roads on the property. This speed limit should be reduced to 30km/h in areas where road-side visibility is reduced (ic. due to dense vegetation).         Speedbumps or other speed reducing techniques can be incorporated in			-		-			
Duration         Permanent         6         Permanent         6           Frequency         Infrequent         2         Rarely         1           Intensity         High         5         Low         1           Severity         High         13         Medium         7           Consequence         Medium High         14         Low         8           Probability         Probable         4         Slight         2           Impact Significance         Medium High         14         Low         8           Confidence         High         18         Low         10           Mitigation         Likely         Cossible		Spatial		1	-	1		
Intensity         High         5         Low         1           Severity         High         13         Medium         7           Consequence         Medium High         14         Low         8           Probability         Probable         4         Slight         2           Impact Significance         Medium High         18         Low         10           Mitigation         Likely         Confidence         High         Reversibility         Possible           Massures         Planning and Operational Team         Reversibility         Possible         4         Signitation           Measures         Planning and Operations – Planning and Operational Team         -         Limit driving at night in the fynbos area in the south of the property. This speed limit should be reduced to 30km/h in areas where road-side visibility is reduced (i.e. due to dense vegetation).         Speedburgs or other speed reducing techniques can be incorporated into the road design to assist in keeping speeds to a minimum.           In areas where there is dense vegetation along the road verges, consideration should be given to clearing a narrow road margin (i.e. maximum of 1m on each side of road). This can assist in preventing roadkill by improving the driver's ability to see an animal before it appears on the road and have adequate response time (through the implementation of a speed limit) to avoid collisions. Vegetation clearing for this purposeneeds to be balanced with the amount of habitat con		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•	6		6		
Severity         High         13         Medium         7           Consequence         Medium High         14         Low         8           Probability         Probabie         4         Slight         2           Impact Significance         Medium High         18         Low         10           Mitigation         Likely         Confidence         High         18         Low         10           Mitigation         Likely         Confidence         High         18         Low         10           Mitigation         Likely         Possible		Frequency	Infrequent	2	Rarely	1		
Severity         High         13         Medium         7           Consequence         Medium High         14         Low         8           Probability         Probable         4         Slight         2           Impact Significance         Medium High         18         Low         10           Mitigation         Likely         Confidence         High         13         Low         10           Mitigation         Likely         Confidence         High         13         Low         10           Mitigation         Likely         Possible         Planning and Operations – Planning and Operational Team         -		Intensity	High	5	Low	1		
Probability         Probable         4         Slight         2           Impact Significance         Medium High         18         Low         10           Mitigation         Likely         10         10         10           Mitigation         Likely         10         10         10           Mitigation         Reversibility         Possible         10         10           Mitigation         Likely         Confidence         High         10           Mitigation         Link driving at night in the fynbos area in the south of the property. Some animals are blinded by the lights of a car, which reduces their ability to escape from collisions.         •         The strict enforcement of speed limits along all roads on the property. This speed limit should be reduced to 30km/h in a reas where road-side visibility is reduced (i.e. due to dense vegetation).         •         Speedbumps or other speed reducing techniques can be incorporated into the road design to assist in keeping speeds to a minimum.           •         In a reas where there is dense vegetation along the road verges, consideration should be given to clearing a narrow road margin (i.e. maximum of 1m on each side of road). This can assist in preventing roadkill by improving the driver's ability to see an animal before it appears on the road and have adequate response time (through the implementation of abitat to the to this activity.           Aspect         Operational activities         Direct - Reduction of habitat connectivity to the gr			-	13	Medium	7		
Impact Significance         Medium High         18         Low         10           Mitigation         Likely         Confidence         High           Reversibility         Possible         Possible           Mitigation         Likely         Confidence         High           Measures         Planning and Operations – Planning and Operational Team         •         Limit driving at night in the fynbos area in the south of the property. Some animals are blinded by the lights of a car, which reduces their ability to escape from collisions.         •         The strict enforcement of speed limits along all roads on the property. This speed limit should be reduced to 30km/h in areas where road-side visibility is reduced (i.e. due to dense vegetation).         •         Speedbumps or other speed reducing techniques can be incorporated into the road design to assist in keeping speeds to a minimum.           •         In areas where there is dense vegetation along the road verges, consideration should be given to clearing a narrow road margin (i.e. maximum of 1m on each side of road). This can assist in preventing roadkill by improving the driver's ability to see an animal before it appears on the road and have adequate response time (through the implementation of a speed limit) to avoid collisions. Vegetation clearing for this purpose needs to be balanced with the amount of habitat lost due to this activity.           Aspect         Operational activities         Direct - Reduction of habitat connectivity to the greater landscape           Description         on         Habitat connectivity to integral		Consequence	Medium High	14	Low	8		
Mitigation         Likely           Confidence         High           Reversibility         Possible           Planning and Operations – Planning and Operational Team           Mitigation         Using the property. Some animals are blinded by the lights of a car, which reduces their ability to escape from collisions.           • The strict enforcement of speed limits along all roads on the property. This speed limit should be reduced to 30km/h in areas where road-side visibility is reduced (i.e. due to dense vegetation).           • Speedbumps or other speed reducing techniques can be incorporated into the road design to assist in keeping speeds to a minimum.           • In areas where there is dense vegetation along the road verges, consideration should be given to clearing a narrow road margin (i.e. maximum of 1m on each side of road). This can assist in preventing roadkill by improving the driver's ability to see an animal before it appears on the road and have adequate response time (through the implementation of a speed limit) to avoid collisions. Vegetation clearing for this purpose needs to be balanced with the amount of habitat lost due to this activity.           Nature of impact:         Direct - Reduction of habitat connectivity to the greater landscape           Description         of           Habitat connectivity is integral to the maintenance of healthy populations of fauna to and for the wellbeing of individuals. The southern section is connected to a large area and fragmentation in this area should be avoided. The fewer artificial barriers put in place, the better. However, this need is balanced equaly with concern for security of residents on the property.		Probability	Probable	4	Slight	2		
Confidence         High Reversibility         Possible           Mitigation Measures         Planning and Operations – Planning and Operational Team <ul> <li>Limit driving at night in the fynbos area in the south of the property. Some animals are blinded by the lights of a car, which reduces their ability to escape from collisions.</li> <li>The strict enforcement of speed limits along all roads on the property. This speed limit should be reduced to 30km/h in areas where road-side visibility is reduced (i.e. due to dense vegetation).</li> <li>Speedbumps or other speed reducing techniques can be incorporated into the road design to assist in keeping speeds to a minimum.</li> <li>In areas where there is dense vegetation along the road verges, consideration should be given to clearing a narrow road margin (i.e. maximum of 1m on each side of road). This can assist in preventing roadkill by improving the driver's ability to see an animal before it appears on the road and have adequate response time (through the implementation of a speed limit) to avoid collisions. Vegetation clearing for this purpose needs to be balanced with the amount of habitat connectivity to the greater landscape</li></ul>		Impact Significance	Medium High	18	Low	10		
Reversibility         Possible           Mitigation         Planning and Operations – Planning and Operational Team           • Limit driving at night in the fynbos area in the south of the property. Some animals are blinded by the lights of a car, which reduces their ability to escape from collisions.           • The strict enforcement of speed limits along all roads on the property. This speed limit should be reduced to 30km/h in areas where road-side visibility is reduced (i.e. due to dense vegetation).           • Speedbumps or other speed reducing techniques can be incorporated into the road design to assist in keeping speeds to a minimum.           • In areas where there is dense vegetation along the road verges, consideration should be given to clearing a narrow road margin (i.e. maximum of 1m on each side of road). This can assist in preventing roadkill by improving the driver's ability to see an animal before it appears on the road have adequate response time (through the implementation of a speed limit) to avoid collisions. Vegetation clearing for this purpose needs to be balanced with the amount of habitat connectivity to the greater landscape           Description impact:         Operational activities           Direct - Reduction of habitat connectivity to the greater landscape           Impact Rating         Impact Ration of gampatic consected to a large area and fragmentation in this area should be avoided. The fewer artificial barriers put in place, the better. However, this need is balanced equally with concern for security of residents on the property.           Consequences of impact: Reduction of gene flow ; Increased inter and intraspecific competition           Impact Rating </th <th></th> <th>Mitigation</th> <th>Likely</th> <th>•</th> <th>•</th> <th>•</th>		Mitigation	Likely	•	•	•		
Mitigation Measures         Planning and Operations – Planning and Operational Team           • Limit driving at night in the fynbos area in the south of the property. Some animals are blinded by the lights of a car, which reduces their ability to escape from collisions.         • The strict enforcement of speed limits along all roads on the property. This speed limit should be reduced to 30km/h in areas where road-side visibility is reduced (i.e. due to dense vegetation).           • Speedbumps or other speed reducing techniques can be incorporated into the road design to assist in keeping speeds to a minimum.         • In areas where there is dense vegetation along the road verges, consideration should be given to clearing a narrow road margin (i.e. maximum of 1m on each side of road). This can assist in preventing roadkill by improving the driver's ability to see an animal before it appears on the road and have adequate response time (through the implementation of a speed limit) to avoid collisions. Vegetation clearing for this purpose needs to be balanced with the amount of habitat connectivity to the greater landscape           Description of impact:         Direct - Reduction of habitat connectivity to the greater landscape           Description of impact:         Direct - Reduction of gene flow ; Increased inter and intraspecific competition           Impact Rating         Impact Status         Negative         Negligible           Impact Rating         Often thingation         Speatial         Local         3         Activity         1           Impact Rating         Impact Status         Negative         Negligible         3		Confidence	High					
Measures <ul> <li>Limit driving at night in the fynbos area in the south of the property. Some animals are blinded by the lights of a car, which reduces their ability to escape from collisions.</li> <li>The strict enforcement of speed limits along all roads on the property. This speed limit should be reduced to 30km/h in areas where road-side visibility is reduced (i.e. due to dense vegetation).</li> <li>Speedbumps or other speed reducing techniques can be incorporated into the road design to assist in keeping speeds to a minimum.</li> <li>In areas where there is dense vegetation along the road verges, consideration should be given to clearing a narrow road margin (i.e. maximum of 1m on each side of road). This can assist in preventing roadkill by improving the driver's ability to see an animal before it appears on the road and have adequate response time (through the implementation of a speed limit) to avoid collisions. Vegetation clearing for this purpose needs to be balanced with the amount of habitat lost due to this activity.</li> </ul> Aspect       Operational activities         Description of impact:       Direct - Reduction of habitat connectivity to the greater landscape         Description of impact:       Direct - Reduction of gene flow; Increased inter and fragmentation in this area should be avoided. The fewer artificial barriers put in place, the better. However, this need is balanced equally with concern for security of residents on the property.         Consequences of impact: Reduction of gene flow; Increased inter and intraspecific competition         Impact Rating       Without mitigation       With mitigation         Spatial       Local       3       <		Reversibility	Possible					
car, which reduces their ability to escape from collisions.         • The strict enforcement of speed limits along all roads on the property. This speed limit should be reduced to 30km/h in areas where road-side visibility is reduced (i.e. due to dense vegetation).         • Speedbumps or other speed reducing techniques can be incorporated into the road design to assist in keeping speeds to a minimum.         • In areas where there is dense vegetation along the road verges, consideration should be given to clearing a narrow road margin (i.e. maximum of 1m on each side of road). This can assist in preventing roadkill by improving the driver's ability to see an animal before it appears on the road and have adequate response time (through the implementation of a speed limit) to avoid collisions. Vegetation clearing for this purpose needs to be balanced with the amount of habitat connectivity to the greater landscape         Nature of impact:       Direct - Reduction of habitat connectivity to the greater landscape         Description of impact:       Direct - Reduction of pablat connectivity to the greater landscape         Description is of impact:       Direct - Reduction of gene flow ; Increased inter and intraspecific competition         Impact Rating       Impact Status       Negative         Without mitigation       With mitigation         Spatial       Local       3         Activity       1         Duration       Long term       5         Very short       1         Impact Rating       Medium       3       Low <th>Mitigation</th> <th>Planning and Operation</th> <th>ons – Planning and Operational Team</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>	Mitigation	Planning and Operation	ons – Planning and Operational Team					
<ul> <li>The strict enforcement of speed limits along all roads on the property. This speed limit should be reduced to 30km/h in areas where road-side visibility is reduced (i.e. due to dense vegetation).</li> <li>Speedbumps or other speed reducing techniques can be incorporated into the road design to assist in keeping speeds to a minimum.</li> <li>In areas where there is dense vegetation along the road verges, consideration should be given to clearing a narrow road margin (i.e. maximum of 1m on each side of road). This can assist in preventing roadkill by improving the driver's ability to see an animal before it appears on the road and have adequate response time (through the implementation of a speed limit) to avoid collisions. Vegetation clearing for this purpose needs to be balanced with the amount of habitat lost due to this activity.</li> </ul> Aspect Operational activities Nature of impact: Direct - Reduction of habitat connectivity to the greater landscape Habitat connectivity is integral to the maintenance of healthy populations of fauna to and for the wellbeing of individuals. The southern section is connected to a large area and fragmentation in this area should be avoided. The fewer artificial barriers put in place, the better. However, this need is balanced equally with concern for security of residents on the property. Consequences of impact: Reduction of gene flow; Increased inter and intraspecific competition Impact Status Negligible Without mitigation Without mitigation Spatial Local 3 Activity 1 Intensity Medium 3 Low 1 Intensity Medium 3 Low 1 Intensity 1 Medium 3 Low 1 Consequence 4 High 16 Negligible 4 Oreand activite 4 Oreand 4 Oreand 4 Oreand 4 Oreand 5 Very short 1 Oreand 5 Very short 1 Oreand 5 Very short 1 Oreand 5 Very sh	Measures	Limit driving at ni	ght in the fynbos area in the south of t	the prope	erty. Some animals are blinded by	the lights of a		
in areas where road-side visibility is reduced (i.e. due to dense vegetation). Speedbumps or other speed reducing techniques can be incorporated into the road design to assist in keeping speeds to a minimum. In areas where there is dense vegetation along the road verges, consideration should be given to clearing a narrow road margin (i.e. maximum of 1m on each side of road). This can assist in preventing roadkill by improving the driver's ability to see an animal before it appears on the road and have adequate response time (through the implementation of a speed limit) to avoid collisions. Vegetation clearing for this purpose needs to be balanced with the amount of habitat lost due to this activity. Aspect Operational activities Direct - Reduction of habitat connectivity to the greater landscape Habitat connectivity is integral to the maintenance of healthy populations of fauna to and for the wellbeing of individuals. The southern section is connected to a large area and fragmentation in this area should be avoided. The fewer artificial barriers put in place, the better. However, this need is balanced equally with concern for security or residents on the property. Consequences of impact: Reduction of gene flow ; Increased inter and intraspecific competition Impact Rating Mithout mitigation Long term 5 Very short 1 Intensity Medium 3 Low 1 Intensity Medium 3 Low 1 Intensity Very high 13 Negligible 3 Consequence High 16 Negligible 4								
<ul> <li>Speedbumps or other speed reducing techniques can be incorporated into the road design to assist in keeping speeds to a minimum.</li> <li>In areas where there is dense vegetation along the road verges, consideration should be given to clearing a narrow road margin (i.e. maximum of 1m on each side of road). This can assist in preventing roadkill by improving the driver's ability to see an animal before it appears on the road and have adequate response time (through the implementation of a speed limit) to avoid collisions. Vegetation clearing for this purpose needs to be balanced with the amount of habitat lost due to this activity.</li> <li>Aspect</li> <li>Operational activities</li> <li>Nature of impact:</li> <li>Direct - Reduction of habitat connectivity to the greater landscape</li> <li>Habitat connectivity is integral to the maintenance of healthy populations of fauna to and for the wellbeing of impact individuals. The southern section is connected to a large area and fragmentation in this area should be avoided. The fewer artificial barriers put in place, the better. However, this need is balanced equally with concern for security of residents on the property.</li> <li>Consequences of impact: Reduction of gene flow ; Increased inter and intraspecific competition</li> <li>Impact Status</li> <li>Negative</li> <li>Without mitigation</li> <li>With mitigation</li> <li>Spatial</li> <li>Local</li> <li>Activity</li> <li>Intensity</li> <li>Medium</li> <li>Low</li> <li>Low</li> <li>Intensity</li> <li>Medium</li> <li>Low</li> <li>Intensity</li> <li>Weidum</li> <li>Low</li> <li>Intensity</li> <li>Very high</li> <li>Negligible</li> <li>Consequence</li> <li>High</li> <li>Negligible</li> <li>Activity</li> </ul>						ced to 30km/h		
speeds to a minimum. <ul> <li>In areas where there is dense vegetation along the road verges, consideration should be given to clearing a narrow road margin (i.e. maximum of 1m on each side of road). This can assist in preventing roadkill by improving the driver's ability to see an animal before it appears on the road and have adequate response time (through the implementation of a speed limit) to avoid collisions. Vegetation clearing for this purpose needs to be balanced with the amount of habitat lost due to this activity.           Aspect         Operational activities           Nature of impact:         Direct - Reduction of habitat connectivity to the greater landscape           Description impact:         Of         Habitat connectivity is integral to the maintenance of healthy populations of fauna to and for the wellbeing of individuals. The southern section is connected to a large area and fragmentation in this area should be avoided. The fewer artificial barriers put in place, the better. However, this need is balanced equally with concern for security of residents on the property.           Consequences of impact: Reduction of gene flow ; Increased inter and intraspecific competition         Impact Status         Negative         Negligible         1           Impact Rating         Impact Status         Negative         Special         1         1           Impact Rating         Intensity         Medium         3         Activity         1         1           Impact Rating         Intensity         Medium         5         Rerely&lt;</li></ul>								
<ul> <li>In areas where there is dense vegetation along the road verges, consideration should be given to clearing a narrow road margin (i.e. maximum of 1m on each side of road). This can assist in preventing roadkill by improving the driver's ability to see an animal before it appears on the road and have adequate response time (through the implementation of a speed limit) to avoid collisions. Vegetation clearing for this purpose needs to be balanced with the amount of habitat lost due to this activity.</li> <li>Aspect Operational activities</li> <li>Direct - Reduction of habitat connectivity to the greater landscape</li> <li>Habitat connectivity is integral to the maintenance of healthy populations of fauna to and for the wellbeing of individuals. The southern section is connected to a large area and fragmentation in this area should be avoided. The fewer artificial barriers put in place, the better. However, this need is balanced equally with concern for security of residents on the property.</li> <li>Consequences of impact: Reduction of gene flow ; Increased inter and intraspecific competition</li> <li>Spatial Local</li> <li>Muthout mitigation</li> <li>With mitigation</li> <li>Spatial</li> <li>Local</li> <li>Medium</li> <li>Low</li> <li>Intensity</li> <li>Medium</li> <li>Low</li> <li>Intensity</li> <li>Medium</li> <li>Low</li> <li>Intensity</li> <li>Medium</li> <li>Low</li> <li>Medium</li> <li>Low</li> <li>Medium</li> <li>Low</li> <li>Medium</li> <li>Consequence</li> <li>High</li> <li>Negligible</li> </ul>								
road margin (i.e. maximum of 1m on each side of road). This can assist in preventing roadkill by improving the driver's ability to see an animal before it appears on the road and have adequate response time (through the implementation of a speed limit) to avoid collisions. Vegetation clearing for this purpose needs to be balanced with the amount of habitat lost due to this activity. Aspect Operational activities Direct - Reduction of habitat connectivity to the greater landscape Description impact of Habitat connectivity is integral to the maintenance of healthy populations of fauna to and for the wellbeing of individuals. The southern section is connected to a large area and fragmentation in this area should be avoided. The fewer artificial barriers put in place, the better. However, this need is balanced equally with concern for security of residents on the property. Consequences of impact: Reduction of gene flow ; Increased inter and intraspecific competition Spatial Local Negligible Without mitigation Spatial Local Local Activity Intensity Medium Long term S Very short Intensity Medium Activity Negligible Activity A								
implementation of a speed limit) to avoid collisions. Vegetation clearing for this purpose needs to be balanced with the amount of habitat lost due to this activity.         Aspect       Operational activities         Nature of impact:       Direct - Reduction of habitat connectivity to the greater landscape         Description impact       of       Habitat connectivity is integral to the maintenance of healthy populations of fauna to and for the wellbeing of individuals. The southern section is connected to a large area and fragmentation in this area should be avoided. The fewer artificial barriers put in place, the better. However, this need is balanced equally with concern for security of residents on the property.         Consequences of impact: Reduction of gene flow ; Increased inter and intraspecific competition         Impact Rating       Impact Status       Negative       Negligible         Vithout mitigation       With mitigation       With mitigation         Spatial       Local       3       Activity       1         Duration       Long term       5       Very short       1         Frequency       Often       5       Rarely       1         Intensity       Medium       3       Low       1         Severity       Very high       13       Negligible       3								
the amount of habitat lost due to this activity.         Aspect       Operational activities         Nature of impact:       Direct - Reduction of habitat connectivity to the greater landscape         Description impact       of       Habitat connectivity is integral to the maintenance of healthy populations of fauna to and for the wellbeing of individuals. The southern section is connected to a large area and fragmentation in this area should be avoided. The fewer artificial barriers put in place, the better. However, this need is balanced equally with concern for security of residents on the property.         Consequences of impact:       Reduction of gene flow ; Increased inter and intraspecific competition         Impact Rating       Impact Status       Negative       Negligible         Uration       Local       3       Activity       1         Duration       Long term       5       Very short       1         Frequency       Often       5       Rarely       1         Intensity       Medium       3       Low       1         Severity       Very high       13       Negligible       3		- ·		•				
Aspect       Operational activities         Nature of impact:       Direct - Reduction of habitat connectivity to the greater landscape         Description impact       of         Habitat connectivity is integral to the maintenance of healthy populations of fauna to and for the wellbeing of individuals. The southern section is connected to a large area and fragmentation in this area should be avoided. The fewer artificial barriers put in place, the better. However, this need is balanced equally with concern for security of residents on the property.         Consequences of impact: Reduction of gene flow ; Increased inter and intraspecific competition         Impact Rating       Impact Status       Negative         Without mitigation       With mitigation         Spatial       Local       3       Activity         Duration       Long term       5       Very short       1         Intensity       Medium       3       Low       1         Severity       Very high       13       Negligible       3		-		tation cle	earing for this purpose needs to be	balanced with		
Nature of impact:       Direct - Reduction of habitat connectivity to the greater landscape         Description impact       of       Habitat connectivity is integral to the maintenance of healthy populations of fauna to and for the wellbeing of individuals. The southern section is connected to a large area and fragmentation in this area should be avoided. The fewer artificial barriers put in place, the better. However, this need is balanced equally with concern for security of residents on the property.         Consequences of impact: Reduction of gene flow ; Increased inter and intraspecific competition         Impact Rating       Impact Status       Negative       Negligible         Without mitigation       With mitigation       1         Spatial       Local       3       Activity       1         Duration       Long term       5       Very short       1         Frequency       Often       5       Rarely       1         Intensity       Medium       3       Low       1         Severity       Very high       13       Negligible       3			pitat lost due to this activity.					
Description impact       of       Habitat connectivity is integral to the maintenance of healthy populations of fauna to and for the wellbeing of individuals. The southern section is connected to a large area and fragmentation in this area should be avoided. The fewer artificial barriers put in place, the better. However, this need is balanced equally with concern for security of residents on the property.         Consequences of impact: Reduction of gene flow ; Increased inter and intraspecific competition         Impact Rating       Impact Status       Negative       Negligible         Without mitigation       With mitigation       With mitigation         Spatial       Local       3       Activity       1         Duration       Long term       5       Very short       1         Frequency       Often       5       Rarely       1         Intensity       Medium       3       Low       1         Severity       Very high       13       Negligible       3		-						
impact       individuals. The southern section is connected to a large area and fragmentation in this area should be avoided. The fewer artificial barriers put in place, the better. However, this need is balanced equally with concern for security of residents on the property.         Consequences of impact: Reduction of gene flow ; Increased inter and intraspecific competition         Impact Rating       Impact Status       Negative       Negligible         Without mitigation       With mitigation       1         Spatial       Local       3       Activity       1         Duration       Long term       5       Very short       1         Frequency       Often       5       Rarely       1         Intensity       Medium       3       Low       1         Severity       Very high       13       Negligible       3         Consequence       High       16       Negligible       4					substiens of found to and for the	wellbeing of		
fewer artificial barriers put in place, the better. However, this need is balanced equally with concern for security of residents on the property.         Consequences of impact: Reduction of gene flow ; Increased inter and intraspecific competition         Impact Rating       Impact Status       Negative       Negligible         Without mitigation       With mitigation       With mitigation         Spatial       Local       3       Activity       1         Duration       Long term       5       Very short       1         Frequency       Often       5       Rarely       1         Intensity       Medium       3       Low       1         Severity       Very high       13       Negligible       3         Consequence       High       16       Negligible       4	•							
residents on the property. Consequences of impact: Reduction of gene flow ; Increased inter and intraspecific competition Impact Rating           Impact Status         Negative         Negligible           Without mitigation         With mitigation         With mitigation           Spatial         Local         3         Activity         1           Duration         Long term         5         Very short         1           Frequency         Often         5         Rarely         1           Intensity         Medium         3         Low         1           Severity         Very high         13         Negligible         3           Consequence         High         16         Negligible         4	impact		-		-			
Impact RatingImpact StatusNegativeNegligibleWithout mitigationWith mitigationWith mitigationSpatialLocal3Activity1DurationLong term5Very short1FrequencyOften5Rarely1IntensityMedium3Low1SeverityVery high13Negligible3ConsequenceHigh16Negligible4					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · , ·		
Note and the second sec		Consequences of imp	act: Reduction of gene flow ; Increased	l inter an	d intraspecific competition			
SpatialLocal3Activity1DurationLong term5Very short1FrequencyOften5Rarely1IntensityMedium3Low1SeverityVery high13Negligible3ConsequenceHigh16Negligible4	Impact Rating	Impact Status	Negative		Negligible			
DurationLong term5Very short1FrequencyOften5Rarely1IntensityMedium3Low1SeverityVery high13Negligible3ConsequenceHigh16Negligible4			Without mitigation		With mitigation			
FrequencyOften5Rarely1IntensityMedium3Low1SeverityVery high13Negligible3ConsequenceHigh16Negligible4		Spatial	-	3	-	1		
IntensityMedium3Low1SeverityVery high13Negligible3ConsequenceHigh16Negligible4		Duration	Long term	5	Very short	1		
SeverityVery high13Negligible3ConsequenceHigh16Negligible4		Frequency	Often	5	Rarely	1		
ConsequenceHigh16Negligible4		Intensity	Medium	3	Low	1		
		Severity	Very high	13	Negligible	3		
Probability Probable 4 Slim 1				1				
		Consequence	High	16	Negligible	4		

	Impact Significance	Medium High	20	Negligible	5
	Mitigation	Likely	•	•	·
	Confidence	High			
	Reversibility	Possible			
Mitigation	Planning and Operati	ons – Planning and Operational Team			
Measures	unlikely to pose a natural barrier for Palisade fencing i	ommended that the southern bounda a significant security threat to resider r criminals. s best used for the rest of the site as e, and is not as susceptible to damage	nts as the this offers	property borders a stee s some permeability for s	p slope/cliff acting as a
Activity	No go alternative				
Nature of impact:	Direct				
Description of impact:		ill likely remain the same – modified s , and intact fynbos in the south.	ecosysten	ns in the north, medium t	to high invasion of alien
Impact rating	Impact Status	Negative			
	Spatial	Site	2		
	Duration	Very short	1		
	Frequency	Seldom	3		
	Intensity	Low	1		
	Severity	Medium	5	1	
	Consequence	Medium	7	1	
	Probability	Plausible	3	]	
	Impact Significance	Low	10	]	

### **ALIEN INVASIVE SPECIES**

Some sections of the site (central section) are heavily invaded with alien tress. Some of the fynbos on the site contains thicket elements and is invaded by wattles (*Acacia cyclops, A. mearnsii, A. melanoxylon, A. saligna*), pines (*Pinus radiata*), cotoneaster (*Cotoneaster glaucophyllus*), and purpletop vervains (*Verbena bonariensis*). The most serious invasion on the site is Blackwood wattles (A. melanoxylon). Some alien species not occurring on the site may be introduced during construction phase.

Invasive alien plants have a significant negative impact on the environment by causing direct habitat destruction, increasing the risk and intensity of wildfires, and reducing surface and sub-surface water. Landowners are under legal obligation to control alien plants occurring on their properties. Alien Invasive Plants require removal according to the Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act 43 of 1983 (CARA) and the National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act (10 of 2004; NEMBA): Alien and Invasive Species Lists (GN R598 and GN R599 of 2014). The property should implement the removal of alien plants in accordance with an alien management plan, best practices guidelines and legal requirements. Particular attention should be given to the dense stands of Blackwood (A. melanoxylon) in the middle of the property, in addition to the Pine and Black Wattle (A. mearnsii) observed throughout the site. This will prevent the loss/transformation of natural fynbos habitat, greatly reduce the risk of fires (frequency and intensity) causing damage to infrastructure and changing habitat structure and promote indigenous biodiversity of the area. These benefits extend beyond the property boundaries and can have cumulative benefits for the surrounding area (reduced fire risks, reduced spreading of alien plants) and biodiversity in general that benefit from indigenous habitat. Large tracts of alien invasive trees will be cleared; Correct AIS management can result in a decrease in alien invasives on the site

Activity	Medium to high resid	Medium to high residential development						
Layout	Concept Layouts 1 an	Concept Layouts 1 and 2 and final SDP (developed based on recommendations)						
Phase	Planning and Constru	Planning and Construction Phase						
Aspect	Site clearing; construe	ction activities						
Nature of	Direct							
impact:								
Description		ive vegetation can displace indi		and increase fire risk. Decrease	e in alien vegetation ca			
of impact	increase indigenous v	egetation and reduce the fire ris	sk.					
Impact	Impact Status	Negative		Positive				
Rating		Without mitigation		With mitigation				
	Spatial	Activity	1	Activity	1			
	Duration	Short to medium	3	Short to medium	2			
	Frequency	Seldom	3	Infrequent	2			
	Intensity	Low	1	Low	1			
	Severity	Low	7	Low	5			
	Consequence	Low	8	Low	6			
	Probability	Probable	4	Probable	4			
	Impact Significance	Medium	12	Low	10			
	Mitigation	Possible – impacts can be mana	ged with mitigation d	uring construction phase.	·			
	Confidence	High						
	Reversibility	Possible - Impact is reversible w	ith interventions					

Mitigation	• ESO must bo	familiar with AIS currently on site and not	ntial AIS	that could be introduced					
Measures	<ul> <li>ESO must be familiar with AIS currently on site and potential AIS that could be introduced</li> <li>ESO to oversee:</li> </ul>								
	<ul> <li>Area on site to be designated for storage of removed alien trees</li> </ul>								
	<ul> <li>All removed alien trees must either be removed from site and disposed of at a registered waste disposal</li> </ul>								
	facility. Alternatively, the plant material can be mulched using a woodchipper on site. Any seed-bearing								
		erial is to be disposed of at a registered la			-				
	<ul> <li>Materials use</li> </ul>	d during construction must be sourced an	d transpo	rted responsibly to minimise the risk	new invasive				
	plants								
		removal of alien invasive plants must be			•				
		en plant removal must not take place Sep							
	-	lk through and search should be conducte							
	-	aliens. is encountered, construction must ing rehabilitation, ensure topsoil is weed f		and a wildlife renabilitation facility (	iontacted.				
		ing construction and rehabilitation check		regrowth and manage timeously (bef	ore seed is				
	set)	-							
	⊖ Kee	p records of removal and disposal method	ł						
Phase	Planning and Operation	nal Phase							
Aspect	<b>Operational activities;</b>	landscaping							
Nature of	Direct								
impact:									
Description		ien invasive vegetation; poor planning f	or alien c	learing (herbicide use / dumping s	lash material);				
of impact:	disturbance of fauna S								
Impact Bating	Impact Status	Negative		Positive					
Rating		Without mitigation		With mitigation	•				
	Spatial	Site	2	Site	2				
	Duration	Medium to long	5	Medium to long	5				
	Frequency	Infrequent	2	Infrequent	2				
	Intensity	Low to medium	2	Low	1				
	Severity	Medium	9	Low	4				
	Consequence	Medium	11	Low	5				
	Probability	Plausible	3	Plausible	3				
	Impact Significance	Medium	14	Low	8				
	Mitigation	Possible							
	Confidence	High							
	Reversibility	Possible							
Mitigation	An alien man	agement and control plan needs to be in	n place fo	r the remaining open space on Erf	2074. This is a				
Measures	requirement								
	<ul> <li>Operational n</li> </ul>	nanagement to include ongoing removal o	f alien inv	asive trees from the property; fynbo	s in the south				
		d to be managed naturally and kept free o							
		e fynbos where alien clearing results in bai							
	recovery. This will promote the regeneration of natural fynbos abound the developments and reduce the possibility								
	of negative edge effects on the site.								
	Landscaping with indigenous vegetation only								
	• Duties of operational landscaping to include ensuring the ongoing removal of alien invasive trees and weeds on the								
	property - Alien plant removal must not take place September / October since the fauna SCC may rely on these for nesting. A walk through and search should be conducted to ensure that any birds are not nesting in vegetation prior								
		Ik through and search should be conducte	d to ensu	nesting. A walk through and search should be conducted to ensure that any birds are not nesting in vegetation prior to clearing of aliens					
	nesting. A wa	-	d to ensu	te that any birds are not nesting in w					
	nesting. A wa to clearing of	aliens			egetation prior				
	nesting. A wa to clearing of • When chemic	-	applicatio	ons that minimize exposure to non-ta	egetation prior				
	nesting. A wa to clearing of • When chemic	aliens al treatments are necessary, use targeted	applicatio	ons that minimize exposure to non-ta	egetation prior				
Activity	nesting. A wa to clearing of When chemic Where alien i	aliens al treatments are necessary, use targeted	applicatio	ons that minimize exposure to non-ta	egetation prior				
Activity Nature of	nesting. A wa to clearing of When chemic Where alien i hold the soil.	aliens al treatments are necessary, use targeted	applicatio	ons that minimize exposure to non-ta	egetation prior				
Nature of impact:	nesting. A wa to clearing of When chemic Where alien i hold the soil. No go alternative Direct	aliens al treatments are necessary, use targeted nvasive plants are removed at the root; su	applicatio	ons that minimize exposure to non-ta igenous vegetation recommended to	egetation prior orget species. be planted to				
Nature of impact: Description	nesting. A wa to clearing of When chemic Where alien i hold the soil. <b>No go alternative</b> Direct Baseline conditions will	aliens al treatments are necessary, use targeted nvasive plants are removed at the root; su likely remain the same – modified ecosys	applicatio	ons that minimize exposure to non-ta igenous vegetation recommended to	egetation prior orget species. b be planted to				
Nature of impact: Description of impact:	nesting. A wa to clearing of When chemic Where alien i hold the soil. No go alternative Direct Baseline conditions will some sections, and inta	aliens al treatments are necessary, use targeted nvasive plants are removed at the root; su likely remain the same – modified ecosy ct fynbos in the south.	applicatio	ons that minimize exposure to non-ta igenous vegetation recommended to	egetation prior orget species. be planted to				
Nature of impact: Description of impact: Imapct	nesting. A wa to clearing of When chemic Where alien i hold the soil. <b>No go alternative</b> Direct Baseline conditions will	aliens al treatments are necessary, use targeted nvasive plants are removed at the root; su likely remain the same – modified ecosys ct fynbos in the south.	application itable ind	ons that minimize exposure to non-ta igenous vegetation recommended to	egetation prior orget species. b be planted to				
Nature of impact: Description of impact:	nesting. A wa to clearing of When chemic Where alien i hold the soil. No go alternative Direct Baseline conditions will some sections, and inta	aliens al treatments are necessary, use targeted nvasive plants are removed at the root; su likely remain the same – modified ecosy ct fynbos in the south.	application itable ind stems in t	ons that minimize exposure to non-ta igenous vegetation recommended to	egetation prior orget species. b be planted to				
Nature of impact: Description of impact: Imapct	nesting. A wa to clearing of When chemic Where alien i hold the soil. No go alternative Direct Baseline conditions will some sections, and inta	aliens al treatments are necessary, use targeted nvasive plants are removed at the root; su likely remain the same – modified ecosys ct fynbos in the south.	application itable ind	ons that minimize exposure to non-ta igenous vegetation recommended to	egetation prior orget species. be planted to				
Nature of impact: Description of impact: Imapct	nesting. A wa to clearing of When chemic Where alien i hold the soil. No go alternative Direct Baseline conditions will some sections, and inta Impact Status Spatial	aliens al treatments are necessary, use targeted nvasive plants are removed at the root; su likely remain the same – modified ecosys ct fynbos in the south. Negative Site	application itable ind stems in t	ons that minimize exposure to non-ta igenous vegetation recommended to	egetation prior orget species. b be planted to				
Nature of impact: Description of impact: Imapct	nesting. A wa to clearing of When chemic Where alien i hold the soil. No go alternative Direct Baseline conditions will some sections, and inta Impact Status Spatial Duration	aliens al treatments are necessary, use targeted nvasive plants are removed at the root; su likely remain the same – modified ecosys ct fynbos in the south. Negative Site Medium to long	application itable ind stems in t	ons that minimize exposure to non-ta igenous vegetation recommended to	egetation prior orget species. b be planted to				
Nature of impact: Description of impact: Imapct	nesting. A wa to clearing of When chemic Where alien i hold the soil. No go alternative Direct Baseline conditions will some sections, and inta Impact Status Spatial Duration Frequency	aliens al treatments are necessary, use targeted nvasive plants are removed at the root; su likely remain the same – modified ecosy ct fynbos in the south. <b>Negative</b> Site Medium to long Infrequent	application itable ind stems in t 2 5 2	ons that minimize exposure to non-ta igenous vegetation recommended to	egetation prior Irget species. In be planted to				
Nature of impact: Description of impact: Imapct	nesting. A wa to clearing of When chemic Where alien i hold the soil. No go alternative Direct Baseline conditions will some sections, and inta Impact Status Spatial Duration Frequency Intensity	aliens al treatments are necessary, use targeted nvasive plants are removed at the root; su likely remain the same – modified ecosys ct fynbos in the south. <b>Negative</b> Site Medium to long Infrequent Low to medium	application itable ind stems in t 2 5 2 2	ons that minimize exposure to non-ta igenous vegetation recommended to	egetation prior arget species. b be planted to				
Nature of impact: Description of impact: Imapct	nesting. A wa to clearing of When chemic Where alien i hold the soil. No go alternative Direct Baseline conditions will some sections, and inta Impact Status Spatial Duration Frequency Intensity Severity	aliens al treatments are necessary, use targeted nvasive plants are removed at the root; su likely remain the same – modified ecosys ct fynbos in the south. Negative Site Medium to long Infrequent Low to medium Medium	application itable ind stems in t 2 5 2 2 9	ons that minimize exposure to non-ta igenous vegetation recommended to	egetation prior arget species. b be planted to				

**FIRE RISK** 

With the occurrence of the high number of alien vegetation on the site and natural fynbos in the south, the site is considered to have a high fire risk; measures must be put in place to prevent unplanned fires and control planned fires (fynbos requires burning every 7 to 15 years). With no management of the South Outeniqua Sandstone Fynbos in the south, it will start to present a fire risk, and will result in long-term biodiversity loss. Due to fire boosting requirements, it is proposed that a separate fire water reticulation be provided.

Activity Layout	iviealum to high resid					
Layuul	Concept Laucute 1	Medium to high residential development Concernt Lawouts 1 and 2 and final CDD (developed based on recommondations)				
Phase	Concept Layouts 1 and 2 and final SDP (developed based on recommendations) Planning, Construction and Operational Phase					
Aspect	Fire Risk - Effect of Management on Habitats & Plant Species					
Nature of impact:	Direct					
Description of						
impact						
Impact Rating	Impact Status	Negative		Negative		
		Without mitigation		With mitigation		
	Spatial	Local	3	Site	2	
	Duration	Very short	1	Very Short	1	
	Frequency	Rarely	1	Rarely	1	
	Intensity	Very High	6	Medium	3	
	Severity	Medium	8	Medium	5	
	Consequence	Medium	11	Medium	7	
	Probability	Probable	4	Plausible	3	
	Impact Significance	Medium	15	Low	10	
	Mitigation	Possible	1			
	Confidence	High				
	Reversibility	Possible				
Mitigation	•	on and Operations – Planning, Construct	ion and (	Inerational Team		
	<ul> <li>Due to the fire risk inherent for any fire driven ecosystem (fynbos), it is important that this application be reviewed by the Southern Cape Fire Protection Association (SCFPA) so they can provide comments on the development layout, and management recommendations from a fire risk reduction perspective.</li> <li>The current gravel road on Erf 2074 may be utilised as a fire access road in the event of a wildfire. Fire breaks may not be necessary along fence-lines that are not directly adjacent to dwellings - Consult with the SCFPA for recommendations relating to the necessity of fire breaks.</li> <li>A fire prevention, response and management plan must be designed for the site for both construction and operational phase.</li> <li>Fire-proof hedges (Esler et al., 2014) can be made with indigenous species to reduce fire risk around the built environment. Some of the species that could be planted for this purpose include Osteospermum moniliferum (Bietou), <i>Diospyros dichrophylla, Searsia glauca, Pterocelastrus tricuspidatus</i> (Candlewood), <i>Ekebergia capensis</i> (Cape Ash), <i>Grewia occidentalis</i> (Crossberry), <i>Carissa bispinosa</i>, and <i>Euclea racemosa</i> (Gwarrie).</li> <li>The proposed development will be situated within Fynbos vegetation which is fire prone and could experience burning in the largely open green space in the south. Measures must be taken to secure infrastructure such as the maintenance of fire breaks around houses forming part of the development that share a boundary with the fynbos area as well as the gazebo/ function venue in the south of the site in the green space.</li> <li>Fire Management plan recommendations:         <ul> <li>Mechanical clearing</li> <li>Selectively thin areas where the veld is old, or where invasive species are becoming more dominant.</li> <li>The thinning and cutting of vegetation will mimic an aspect of the effect of fire.</li> <li>Utilisation of biomass cleared (excluding that of cleared invasive o</li></ul></li></ul>					

Activity Nature of impact:				
Description of impact	Baseline conditions wi	ii likely remain the same – allen invasiv	e trees on	site; fyndos in the south – high risk fire area
Imapct Rating	Impact Status	Negative		
	Spatial	Local	3	
	Duration	Very short	1	
	Frequency	Rarely	1	
	Intensity	High	5	
	Severity	Low	7	
	Consequence	Medium	10	
	Probability	Plausible	3	
	Impact Significance	Medium	13	

#### Housing developments – habitat degradation With the occurrence of the high number of alien vegetation on the site and natural fynbos in the south, the site is considered to have a high fire risk; measures must be put in place to prevent unplanned fires and control planned fires (fynbos requires burning every 7 to 15 years). With no management of the South Outeniqua Sandstone Fynbos in the south, it will start to present a fire risk, and will result in long-term biodiversity loss. Due to fire boosting requirements, it is proposed that a separate fire water reticulation be provided. Activity Medium to high residential developments Phase Planning Aspect Concept Layouts 1 and 2 and final SDP (developed based on recommendations) Nature of impact: Cumulative Description The surrounding environment around Erf 2074 is already very developed, and cumulative impacts are already significant of impact in this area. Multiple housing developments have led to an incremental loss and degradation of habitats, which could over time lead to a negative shift in the conservation status of South Outeniqua Sandstone Fynbos. Habitat degradation also leads to a loss of biodiversity in the long term. Where some species are lost from the landscape, while other populations of plants could face reduced genetic diversity, making them more susceptible to pests etc. Edge effects with minimal control means that more areas become invaded, and permanently altered so that pollination networks and edaphic modification become permanent features of the landscape. Cumulative impacts can push ecosystems beyond ecological thresholds, leading to sudden and irreversible changes in plant communities. These sudden irreversible changes can be very difficult to predict, especially when an assessment is localised, being focussed on a single development alone. Impact Rating Negative Impact Status Negative Without mitigation Spatial Local 3 Duration Permanent 6 Frequency 2 Infrequent Intensity Very High 6 Severity High 14 Consequence High 17 Probability Probable 4 Impact Significance 22 High Mitigation Difficult - this cumulative impact and management of edge effects, biodiversity and AIS clearing would need to addressed jointly by the local municipality and various landowners along the southern CBA / Piesang river Valley area Confidence High Reversibility Difficult Activity No go alternative -Nature of impact: Cumulative The surrounding environment around Erf 2074 is already very developed; high cumulative impact has already occurred Description of impact: on the biodiversity in this area.

Impact rating	Impact Status	Negative	
	Spatial	Local	3
	Duration	Permanent	6
	Frequency	Infrequent	2
	Intensity	Very High	6
	Severity	High	14
	Consequence	High	17
	Probability	Probable	4
	Impact Significance	High	22

### SOIL, GEOLOGY, TOPOGRAPHY

The site is a narrow strip of land measuring

approximately 650 m in length from Marine Drive in the north to the southern boundary, and between 80 -120 meters in breadth. The site is situated between contour levels of 105m 140m; the site is moderately flat in the central section, а gentle slope to the north and a steep slope (12% - 40%) in the south. The highest part the site (140 MASL) is in the central section; the lowest part in the south (105MASL).

North of the watershed the site slope is initially from east to west, then turning to northerly/north easterly direction, with the lowest point at the north east corner. The average slope of this area is approximately 8 percent.

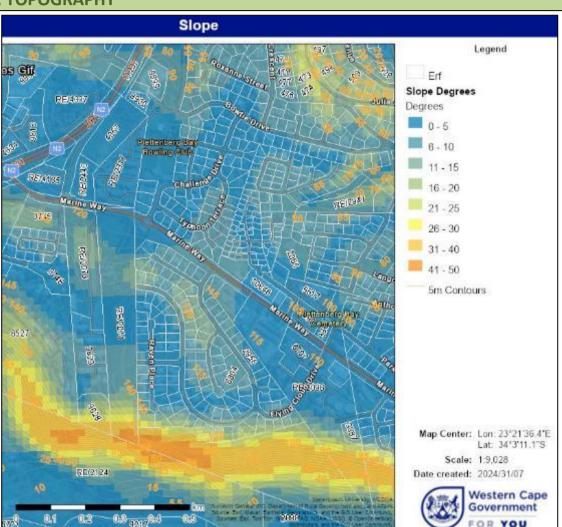


Figure 10: Slope of site showing steep area in the south

The central section, south of the watershed the site slope is predominantly from east to west, turning slightly to south west, with the lowest point of the developable area in the south west. The average slope of this area is approximately 6 percent.

The southern end of the site steepens severely. In this area approximately 1 hectare will be undevelopable due to extreme slope.

The site is mostly sandstone with relatively nutrient poor sandy soil. The very south of the soil is described as grey regic sands; these occur on the stepper sections of the site. The origin of the geology and soil in this area is from aeolian (i.e., windblown) origin that is from the Quaternary (Paton, 2023). The topsoil on the site had a sandy texture, and clay content in the soil is likely very low throughout the soil profile. Soil erodibility on the site is considered high (SA Atlas of Climatology and Agrohydrology, Schulze, 2009).

Geology classification of site (Council for Geoscience):

Northern section mapped as KIRKWOOD FORMATION (Kkw); Lithology described as Variegated (reddish-brown and greenish) silty mudstone and sandstone, subordinate grey shale and sandstone.

Southern section: NARDOUW SUBGROUP (S-Dn); Lithology described as white, coarse-grained to fine-grained, thick-bedded pebbly quartz arenite, thin bedded feldspathic and ferruginous sandstone, very subordinate shale and siltstone.

Soil Types (Soil types and descriptions for the Western Cape; DAFF):

Majority of site is mapped as a CA soil type, class "soils with a strong texture contrast and described as "soils with a marked clay accumulation, strongly structured and a non-reddish colour. In addition, one or more of vertic, melanic and plinthic soils may be present; depth ranges from between 450 mmm to 750mm. Clay content is less than 15%."

Southern section: EA soil type; class "Soils with limited pedological development" and described as "Soils with minimal development, usually shallow on hard or weathering rock, with or without intermittent diverse soils. Lime rare or absent in the landscape; depth rangers from between 450 mmm to 750mm. Clay content is less than 15%."

#### Broad Soils Classification (ENPAT)

section (blue).

Northern section: Soil Type: Prismacutanic and/or pedocutanic diagnostic horizons dominant, B horizons mainly not red; Geology: Mainly conglomerate, sandstone, siltstone and mudstone of the Enon Formation, Uitenhage Group.

Central Section: Soil Type: Plinthic catena: undifferentiated, upland duplex and/or margalitic soils common; Geology: Mainly quartzitic sandstone of the Table Mountain Group, Cape Supergroup.

Southern Section: Soil Type: Grey regic sands and other soils; Geology: Aeolian sand and marine terrace gravel and sand, partly calcareous. The mapped units of broad soil classification correspond to mapped Land Types (Agricultural Research Council):

Northern section: Land Type: Db28; Description: B horizons not red; Class: PRISMACUTANIC AND/OR PEDOCUTANIC DIAGNOSTIC HORIZONS DOMINANT

Central Section: Land Type: Ca46; Description: Undifferentiated; Class: PLINTHIC CATENA: UPLAND DUPLEX AND/OR MARGALITIC SOILS COMMON

Southern Section: Land Type: Hb11; Description: Regic sands and other soils; Class: GREY REGIC SANDS



Removal of vegetation (which has a binding action on underlying soils) could lead destabilization of sandy sediment leading to erosion. Exposed soils leads to erosion by wind and water. Foundations established for the development of the residential blocks and other buildings on sight will lead to compaction (densification) of the soil. Care must be taken to prevent wind erosion / dust generation, ensure correct stripping and stockpiling methods and ensure appropriate storm management measures are in place.

stripping and steeld							
Activity	Medium to high resi	edium to high residential development					
Layout	Concept Layouts 1 a	nd 2 and final SDP (developed )	based on recomme	endations)			
Phase	Planning, Constructi	on, Operational Phase					
Aspect	•	Removal of vegetation, excavation activities, general construction activities, bare soil, stockpiling, stormwater management, vehicle entrainment, general maintenance activities					
Nature of impact:	:: Direct - Loss of soil; damage to soil structure, dust generation, impacts on flora and fauna						
Description of	Loss of topsoil, dust generation and damage to vegetation and fauna habitats due to poor soil management practices.						
impact							
Impact Rating	Impact Status	Negative		Negative			
		Without mitigation		With mitigation (including reco layout 3)	ommendations for		
	Spatial	Site	2	Activity	1		
	Duration	Short to medium	3	Short	2		
	Frequency	Regular	4	Infrequent	2		
	Intensity	Low to medium	2	Low	1		
	Severity	Medium	9	Low	5		
	Consequence	Medium	11	Low	6		
	Probability	Expected	5	Probable	4		

	Impact Significance	Medium High	16	Low	10		
	Mitigation	Possible – impacts can be managed durin	g construct	tion phase.			
	Confidence High						
	Reversibility	Possible / Difficult - damage to soil structu	re difficult	to reverse / possible to manage erosi	on and stockpiles		
Mitigation	Planning – Planning te						
Measures		areas with 1:4 gradient or steeper is r	ot recom	mended.			
		osed development site to follow natura					
		appropriately levelled to fit in with cu			opments.		
	Construction and Ope		<b>-</b>				
		ntenance activities – Construction and	•				
	<ul> <li>Prepare method mitigation measure</li> </ul>	statement to indicate how soil will	be manag	ged during site clearing and mu	ist include these		
	-	to be done in phased manner. No blar	nket cleari	ng of vegetation is permitted to	avoid large areas		
	of unconsoli						
		Ild be cleared in a phased manner Tops	oil include	es 150 to 250 mm of soil and nee	ds to be stripped		
		Topsoil from vegetation on the site in n					
	of 30cm, or	in cases where the bedrock is shallow	wer than t	this, then the entire soil layer is	to be removed.		
	-	be kept in designated piles of maxir					
	-	seeds and rendering them inviable ar		•			
		material with a fine mesh) to prevent	: any addi	tional invasive species seeds fro	om falling in and		
	establishing						
		areas for storage of topsoil and subso					
	topsoil to be selected in conjunction with ESO and ECO; area/s selected should be an area which will not be disturbed from construction activities for duration of construction period. This must be done to avoid double						
	handling of topsoil stockpiles. Stockpile subsoils separately in designated and demarcated area; used as fill material for levelling.						
		red to be placed on designated area; th	ne tonsoil	will be invaluable during rebabili	itation otherwise		
				-			
	<ul> <li>the project will need to buy in topsoil / mulch / plants for landscaping.</li> <li>Excavated material generated on site to be used as fill material for site levelling.</li> </ul>						
	<ul> <li>Do not create multiple tracks</li> </ul>						
	<ul> <li>Prepare method statement to indicate how dust will be prevented during construction and include the following</li> </ul>						
	<ul> <li>Cover all fine building materials with shade cloth to prevent dust</li> </ul>						
	<ul> <li>Topsoil and subsoil stockpiles are not to be higher than 1.5 m.</li> </ul>						
	- Topsoil and subsoil stockpiles should be covered, wetted or otherwise stabilised:						
	- Cover subsoils with shade cloth; Cover topsoil with shade cloth / vegetate if it will be kept for longer for 3						
	months.						
	<ul> <li>Exposed areas should be wetted during windy / dry conditions</li> </ul>						
	- Ensure appropriate storm water control mechanisms are implemented.						
A - 11 - 11	Ongoing rehabilitation throughout construction with stored topsoil and vegetation						
Activity	No go alternative						
Nature of impact: Description of	Direct Baseline conditions wi	II likely remain the same – minimal so	il erosion	as a result of existing activition			
impact	baseline conditions wi			as a result of existing activities.			
Impact Rating	Impact Status	Negative		1			
		-		-			
	Spatial	Site	2	-			
	Duration	Very short	1	4			
	Frequency	Seldom	3	-			
	Intensity	Low	1				
	Severity	Medium	5				
	Consequence	Medium	7				
	Probability	Plausible	3				
	Impact Significance	Low	10				

### **AQUATIC SYSTEMS**

The rainfall intensity in the area is classified as High and the inherent erosion potential of soils as Very High, erosion of soils and stormwater management are factors which must be considered when developing in this area. The site falls within quaternary catchment K60G in the catchment of the Piesang River. The Piesang River is in the valley bottom below the cliffs approximately 250 m south of the property The river is mapped as the Estuarine Functional Zone (EFZ) at this point. This flows in an easterly direction for approximately 1.8 km until it exits to the sea at the river mouth.

The property is located on a watershed with approximately half of the property draining to the north and the other half draining to the south. The northern drainage would indirectly drain to the Keurbooms River via stormwater in urban areas, while the southern drainage would drain more directly to the Piesang River. According to the National Freshwater Ecosystem Priority Atlas (NFEPA; Nel et al., 2011) the two sub-

quaternary reaches (SQR 9200 and 9188) are classified as Freshwater Ecosystem Priority Areas (FEPAs). FEPAs are designated areas within freshwater ecosystems that hold high ecological significance and biodiversity. Protecting and managing these areas is crucial for maintaining freshwater biodiversity and ecosystem health.

There is a defined NWA watercourse in the valley bottom (Erven 9828 and 9829), west of RE/2074. This stream is a trickle flow with a densely vegetated riparian zone of indigenous plants. The existing vegetation provides an ideal buffer to this stream as well as excellent habitat for wildlife which would utilise it as a refuge from busier areas of the site. Dominant trees along the stream are Boekenhout (*Rapanea melanophloeos*), Candlewood (*Pterocelastrus tricuspidatus*), Wild Mulberry (*Trimeria grandifolia*), Cape Sumach (*Colpoon compressum*) and Currant rhus (*Searsia tormentosa*). No other watercourses have been identified on RE/2074. The recommended buffer for the adjacent drainage line is 48 m. For the most part this buffer is aligned with the southwestern boundary of RE/2074, but a small area intrudes into the property boundary near the corner of the property. The mapped ESA1 is aligned with the stream on the neighbouring property, but the WCBSP version of this stream has it in the incorrect location. The stream is mapped on the slope and the resulting ESA1 around it extends more substantially into RE/2074 than it would if it were correctly aligned. The ESA creates a buffer of approximately 32 m around the drainage line, and even with the riparian buffer of 48 m determined in this assessment it barely intrudes into RE/2074.



Figure 14: Southern section of development showing 48 meter buffer of western drainage line and CBA



Activity	Medium to high resid	ential development					
Layout		d 2 and final SDP (developed b	ased on recommend	dations)			
Phase		n and Operational Phase		autionsy			
Aspect		ction activities, increased hard	surfaces				
Nature of	Direct - Impacts on ac						
impact:							
Description	Any potential impacts	to the drainage line on the n	eighbouring propert	y or the Piesang River can	be effectively managed to		
of impact	minimise the Project A	Area Of Influence (PAOI).					
Impact	Impact Status	Negative		Negative			
Rating		Without mitigation		With mitigation			
	Spatial	Site	2	Site	2		
	Duration	Short to medium	3	Very short	1		
	Frequency	Seldom	3	Seldom	3		
	Intensity	Medium	3	Low	1		
	Severity	Medium	9	Low	4		
	Consequence	Medium	11	Low	6		
	Probability	Probable	4	Plausible	3		
	Impact Significance	Medium	15	Low	9		
	Mitigation	Mitigation         Possible – impacts can be minimised with mitigation during construction phase.					
	Confidence	High					
	Reversibility	Permanent impact (Loss of SCC	C, habitat)				
Mitigation Measures	Construction and Ope Prevent pollutio materials (NFEPA Put in place storr Put in place soil e	eam ers from adjacent drainage line rations – Construction and Ope n of freshwater ecosystems s; Nel et al., 2011). nwater management mitigatio erosion mitigation measures se management measures	erational Teams by the proper dispo		e, sewage, and hazardous		

Nature of impact:	Baseline conditions w	ill likely remain the same – ne	gligible impact on aqua	tic systems as a result of existing activities
Impact	Impact Status	Negligible		
Rating	Spatial	Activity	1	
	Duration	Very short	1	
	Frequency	Rarely	1	
	Intensity	Low	1	
	Severity	Negligible	3	
	Consequence	Negligible	4	
	Probability	Slim	1	
	Impact Significance	Negligible	5	

#### **STORMWATER MANAGEMENT**

The following is extracted from the Civil Engineering Report, Version 1, July 2024, prepared by Poise Consulting Engineers; the stormwater management section was updated based on 1: 100 stormwater management requirements and recommendations in the aquatic compliance statement and presents the mitigation for stormwater impacts.

Pre-Development: The site has a long narrow aspect with average north to south length and east to west width approximately 640 meters and 93 meters. A watershed ridge crosses the site approximately 270 meters south of the north east corner. Approximately 66% of the area of the site to be developed, lies to the north of the watershed. This area currently drains to the stormwater drainage system of Marine Drive. The remaining 34% lies to the south of the water shed. Approximately 90% of this area drains over the western boundary to the drainage system of the adjacent Thulana Hills Sectional Title development on Erf 9829. The Thulana Hills drainage system discharges at the south western corner of Erf 9829 to a natural watercourse which leads to the Piesang Valley River. The remaining 10% drains in a south westerly direction down the steep slope across Erf 9828 to ultimately discharge to the Piesang Valley River.

Post Development: In the developed condition stormwater runoff from roofs will be partially discharged to road and parking surfaces and partially to landscaped garden areas. The discharge to the road surfaces will be routed to permeable paved areas. The discharge to landscaped garden areas will be partially routed to road surfaces and partially to grass lined swales.

The swales and permeable paving areas will be designed to detain the runoff the pre=development flow rates.

In the Northern Catchment an underground piped system will collect the runoff from the swales and permeable paved areas and convey it to the discharge position at the north-eastern corner of the site, where it will be connected to the existing Municipal stormwater system in Marine Drive.

In the Southern Catchment an underground piped system will collect the runoff from the permeable paved areas and convey it to the swales positioned along the western boundary. From the swales the discharge will be released on surface in a manner engineered to simulate the existing spread of surface flow across the full area of discharge. Therefore, the detained runoff will be distributed on surface without concentration.

Sustainable Drainage Systems (SUDS): The City of Cape Town norms for SUDS are adopted for projects located in the Western Cape: The detention criteria is that stormwater be detained to reduce the post-development runoff rates to not exceed the pre-development rates for the 1 in 10 year and 1 in 50-year return storm intervals. However, in the case of the southern catchment due to the sensitivity of the discharge release area, detention will be provided to reduce the post-development runoff rates to not exceed the pre-development rates for the 1 in 10 year and 1 in 100-year return storm intervals.

The target reductions of total suspended solids (TSS) and total phosphates (TP) are 80% and 45% respectively. The reduction of the postdevelopment runoff to the pre-development rates and the targeting of the required SUDS TSS and TP reductions will be achieved by the detention of post development runoff in the swales and permeable paving to be provided.

The swales and permeable paving areas indicated on Drawing 24G64 S01 are preliminary. Finalization of permeable paving and swale details will be undertaken in the Detailed Design Phase

Stormwater Modelling: The runoff and retention calculations have been done utilising the CBA Hydrograph Generation Reservoir Routing program of Chris Brooker and Associates.

The average annual precipitation is 650mm.

Pre-development:

In calculating the run-off coefficient C the following factors were used, adapted from SADM Table 3.7:

- Slope CS 0.08
- Permeability CP 0.16
- Vegetation CV 0.11

Using adjustment factors of 0.73 and 0.89 and 1.0 (Table 3.8 adapted for mild slope and semi-permeable conditions) for the 10, 50, and 100 year Return Interval (RI) storms respectively, the following run-off coefficients were obtained:

- 1:10 RI 0.25
- 1:50 RI 0.31
- 1:100 RI 0.35

Northern Catchment: Area: Area 3.201 ha.

The generated Pre-Development runoff rates are: 1: 10 Year RI 0,12 m3/s 1:50 Year RI 0,15m3/s Southern Catchment: Area: Area 1.643 ha. The generated Pre-Development runoff rates are: 1: 10 Year RI 0,08 m3/s 1: 100 Year RI 0,22 m3/s Post-development: Detailed modelling and finalization of permeable paving and swale areas will be undertaken in the Detailed Design Phase. Preliminary modeling has been undertaken on the basis of the following: The post development runoff factors are calculated adopting 100% for roof and road areas and 30% for unsurfaced landscaped areas. Northern Catchment: Roof and Road Area 21400 m2 Swale and Landscaped Area 10610 m2 Total Area 32010 m2 Runoff Factor Cd: 0.77 Area Permeable Paving: 2500m2 Area Swales: 270m2 The generated Post-Development runoff rates and detention volumes are: 1: 10 Year RI 0,112 m3/s Detention Volume 314m3 1: 100 Year RI 0,148 m3/2 Detention Volume 554m3 Southern Catchment: Roof and Road Area 12260 m2 Swale and Landscaped Area 4170 m2 8 Total Area 16430 m2 Runoff Factor Cd: 0.83 Area Permeable Paving: 1500m2 Area Swales: 530m2 The generated Post-Development runoff rates are: 1: 10 Year RI 0,078 Detention Volume 134m3 1: 100 Year RI 0,205 Detention Volume 276m3 STORMWATER MANAGEMENT DURING CONSTRUCTION Permanent detention channel swales which are specified on the western and northern boundaries of the site will be constructed on commencement of construction. Elsewhere along the southern, western and northern boundaries of the site a grass lined stormwater containment berm will be constructed. The detention channel swales and berms will contain all concentrated and silt contaminated stormwater flow from running off to the underlying property during the construction period. The desilting maintenance of these facilities will be undertaken on a regular basis Activity Medium to high residential development Layout Concept Layouts 1 and 2 and final SDP (developed based on recommendations) Phase Planning, Construction and Operational Phase Aspect Stormwater management measures Direct / indirect Nature of impact: Description Soil erosion; impact on aquatic systems of impact Impact **Impact Status** Negative Negligible Rating With mitigation (revised SWMP) Without mitigation Spatial Local 3 Activity Activity Very short 1 Duration Very short Very short Frequency Infrequent 2 Rarely Rarely Low Intensity Medium High 4 Low 7 Negligible Severity Medium Negligible Consequence Medium 10 Negligible Negligible Probability Expected Slim Slim 5 Impact Significance 15 Medium Negligible Negligible Mitigation Possible Confidence High Reversibility Possible Mitigation Planning – Planning Team Measures • Detailed modelling and finalization of permeable paving and swale areas to be undertaken in the Detailed Design Phase. Finalization of stormwater management designs including rainwater tanks, ponds, permeable paving, swale details to be carried out in the Detailed Design Phase.

	<ul> <li>Concentrate higher density development on the northern section of the property's watershed where stormwater runoff can be diverted towards existing stormwater drains with low risk of erosion or major impacts to any watercourse; Minimise development on the southern section of the watershed as management of stormwater will be challenging in this area.</li> <li>The stormwater on site is to be managed for the 1: 100-year stormwater events. Implement SUDS-type stormwater management systems to encourage water infiltration, improve quality of runoff, and minimise runoff velocities throughout the proposed development.</li> <li>The swales and permeable paving areas will be designed to detain the runoff the pre-development flow rates.</li> <li>In the Northern Catchment an underground piped system will collect the runoff from the swales and permeable paved areas and convey it to the discharge position at the north-eastern corner of the site, where it will be connected to the existing Municipal stormwater system in Marine Drive.</li> <li>In the Southern Catchment an underground piped system will collect the runoff from the permeable paved areas and convey it to the swales positioned along the western boundary. From the swales the discharge will be released on surface in a manner engineered to simulate the existing spread of surface flow across the full area of discharge. Therefore, the detained runoff will be distributed on surface without concentration.</li> </ul>					
	<ul> <li>Permanent detention constructed on com site a grass lined stop</li> <li>The detention chann off to the underlying undertaken on a reg</li> </ul>	mencement of construction. Elsewhere rmwater containment berm will be cor nel swales and berms will contain all co g property during the construction perio gular basis.	n the westerr along the sonstructed. ncentrated ar od. The desilti	a and northern boundaries of the site to be uthern, western and northern boundaries of the nd silt contaminated stormwater flow from running ng maintenance of these facilities to be or stormwater management to reduce habitat		
	<ul> <li>Minimizing impervious surfaces and implementing green infrastructure for stormwater management to reduce habitat disturbance and water pollution;         <ul> <li>The stormwater pond must be lined with suitable groundcover and indigenous vegetation to manage erosion and stormwater absorption</li> <li>Some of the parking bays are proposed to be paved with permeable "green" pavers; this will lessen the degree of soil compaction in these areas, improve stormwater absorption and soften the amount of hard surfacing within the development.</li> <li>All open ground areas must be vegetated with suitable groundcover and indigenous vegetation to manage erosion and stormwater absorption. Make use of vegetated strips instead of concrete wherever possible.</li> <li>Ensure sustained vegetation cover to protect soil from erosion; Any bare areas should be mulched, and indigenous vegetation planted; plant indigenous vegetation where alien invasive plants removed to hold soil.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Rainwater tanks to be installed to allow catchment of stormwater from roof structures;</li> <li>Any construction of stormwater outlets, pipes or associated infrastructure directing stormwater into the drainage line on the neighbouring property will require an impact assessment and a Water Use Authorisation in terms of the National Water</li> </ul>					
Activity	<ul> <li>Stormwater manage will occur; implement</li> </ul>	ement measures for the southern section nt suitably sized stormwater management	on to be imple ent pond / att	high velocity flow creating erosion where it lands. emented to ensure no erosion / increased runoff enuation dams, vegetated swales and dispersion been calculated by the appointed civil engineer and		
Nature of		II likely remain the same – negligible im	pact on aqua	tic systems as a result of existing activities.		
impact:	Impact Status	Negligible		,		
	Spatial	Activity	Activity			
	Duration	Very short	Very short			
	Frequency	Rarely	Rarely			
	Intensity	Low	Low			
	Severity	Negligible	Negligible			
	Consequence	Negligible	Negligible			
	Probability	Slim	Slim			
	Impact Significance	Negligible	Negligible			

## Social impacts – NOISE and visual

The proposed development is situated in an area that has been identified as a "strategic Development Area" with the potential for medium density (3 to 4 storey) residential development. This development will be residential, and it will fit into surrounding land uses (low and high residential developments).

Activity	Medium to high residential development
Layout	Concept Layouts 1 and 2 and final SDP (developed based on recommendations)
Phase	Construction Phase

Aspect	Noise impact				
Nature of impact:	Direct				
Description of	Noise impacts on resid	lents in the area			
impact	The surrounding area	is characterised by typical residential a	ctivities v	vhich generate noise i.e. vehi	icles, residents. The
	ambient level of noise in the area is low. Sources of noise during construction phase include construction personnel,				
		y used for clearing of vegetation, levelli			
		hose in the immediate vicinity of the co			
		ment will be developed in phases. Const		metrames have not been conf	firmed but based on
		ted to be between 24 - 36 months per p		al of residential estivities and	add to the employet
	noise level of the area.	modation development will generate no	ise typica	a of residential activities and	add to the amplent
Impact Rating	Impact Status	Negative		Negative	
		-		-	
	Cardial	Without mitigation	2	With mitigation	
	Spatial	Site Specific	2	Activity Specific	1
	Duration	Very Short term	1	Very Short term	1
	Frequency	Often	5	Often	5
	Intensity	Low – medium	2	Low	1
	Severity	Medium	8	Medium	7
	Consequence	Medium	10	Low	8
	Probability	Plausible	3	Slight	2
	Impact Significance	Medium	13	Low	10
	Mitigation	Possible			
	Confidence	High			
	Reversibility	Possible			
Phase	Operational Phase				
Aspect	Noise generation				
Nature of impact:		on surrounding residents			
Description of impact	Operational phase will	result in noise generation activities typi	cal of sur	rounding landuses.	
Impact Rating	Impact Status	Negative		Negative	
		Without mitigation		With mitigation	
	Spatial	Activity	1	Activity	1
	Duration	Very short	1	Very short	1
	Frequency	Infrequent	2	Infrequent	2
				Low	1
	Intensity	Low	1	LOW	
	Intensity Severity	Low	1 4	Low	4
	· · ·				4 5
	Severity	Low	4	Low	
	Severity Consequence	Low	4 5	Low Low	5
	Severity Consequence Probability	Low Low Plausible	4 5 3	Low Low Plausible	5 3
	Severity Consequence Probability Impact Significance	Low Low Plausible Low	4 5 3	Low Low Plausible	5 3
	Severity Consequence Probability Impact Significance Mitigation	Low Low Plausible Low Likely	4 5 3	Low Low Plausible	5 3
Phase	Severity Consequence Probability Impact Significance Mitigation Confidence	Low Low Plausible Low Likely High Possible	4 5 3	Low Low Plausible	5 3
Aspect	Severity Consequence Probability Impact Significance Mitigation Confidence Reversibility Planning and Construct Construction site	Low Low Plausible Low Likely High Possible ction Phase	4 5 3	Low Low Plausible	5 3
Aspect Nature of impact:	Severity Consequence Probability Impact Significance Mitigation Confidence Reversibility Planning and Construct Construction site Direct – Visual impact	Low Low Plausible Low Likely High Possible ction Phase on receptors	4 5 3 8	Low Low Plausible Low	5 3 8
Aspect Nature of impact: Description of	Severity Consequence Probability Impact Significance Mitigation Confidence Reversibility Planning and Construct Construction site Direct – Visual impact The construction site a	Low Low Plausible Low Likely High Possible ction Phase on receptors nd related activities will be visible to surr	4 5 3 8	Low Low Plausible Low	5 3 8 west) and receptors
Aspect Nature of impact:	Severity Consequence Probability Impact Significance Mitigation Confidence Reversibility Planning and Construct Construction site Direct – Visual impact The construction site a on Marine Way. Const	Low Low Plausible Low Likely High Possible ction Phase on receptors nd related activities will be visible to surr ruction activities are not likely to be visi	4 5 3 8	Low Low Plausible Low residential areas (north, east, ceptors in the south. The pro	5 3 8 west) and receptors posed development
Aspect Nature of impact: Description of	Severity Consequence Probability Impact Significance Mitigation Confidence Reversibility Planning and Construct Construction site Direct – Visual impact The construction site a on Marine Way. Const will be developed in plant	Low Low Plausible Low Likely High Possible tion Phase on receptors nd related activities will be visible to surr ruction activities are not likely to be visi hases. Construction timeframes have no	4 5 3 8	Low Low Plausible Low residential areas (north, east, ceptors in the south. The pro	5 3 8 west) and receptors posed development
Aspect Nature of impact: Description of impact	Severity Consequence Probability Impact Significance Mitigation Confidence Reversibility Planning and Construct Construction site Direct – Visual impact The construction site a on Marine Way. Const will be developed in pl to be between 24 - 36	Low Low Plausible Low Likely High Possible tion Phase on receptors nd related activities will be visible to surr ruction activities are not likely to be visi hases. Construction timeframes have no months per phase.	4 5 3 8	Low Low Plausible Low residential areas (north, east, ceptors in the south. The pro onfirmed but based on experi	5 3 8 west) and receptors posed development
Aspect Nature of impact: Description of	Severity Consequence Probability Impact Significance Mitigation Confidence Reversibility Planning and Construct Construction site Direct – Visual impact The construction site a on Marine Way. Const will be developed in plant	Low Low Plausible Low Likely High Possible Con receptors nd related activities will be visible to surr ruction activities are not likely to be visi hases. Construction timeframes have not months per phase. Negative	4 5 3 8	Low Low Plausible Low residential areas (north, east, ceptors in the south. The pro ponfirmed but based on experi Negative	5 3 8 west) and receptors posed development
Aspect Nature of impact: Description of impact	Severity Consequence Probability Impact Significance Mitigation Confidence Reversibility Planning and Construct Construction site Direct – Visual impact The construction site a on Marine Way. Const will be developed in pl to be between 24 - 36 Impact Status	Low Low Low Plausible Low Likely High Possible ction Phase on receptors nd related activities will be visible to surr ruction activities are not likely to be visi hases. Construction timeframes have no months per phase. Negative Without mitigation	4 5 3 8 rounding ible to re- ot been co	Low Low Plausible Low residential areas (north, east, ceptors in the south. The pro- ponfirmed but based on experi Negative With mitigation	5 3 8 west) and receptors posed development ience it is estimated
Aspect Nature of impact: Description of impact	Severity Consequence Probability Impact Significance Mitigation Confidence Reversibility Planning and Construct Construction site Direct – Visual impact The construction site a on Marine Way. Const will be developed in pl to be between 24 - 36 Impact Status Spatial	Low Low Low Plausible Low Likely High Possible Ction Phase on receptors nd related activities will be visible to surr ruction activities are not likely to be visi hases. Construction timeframes have no months per phase. Negative Without mitigation Site	4 5 3 8 rounding ible to rep t been co	Low Low Plausible Low residential areas (north, east, ceptors in the south. The pro ponfirmed but based on experi Negative With mitigation Site	5 3 8 west) and receptors posed development ience it is estimated
Aspect Nature of impact: Description of impact	Severity Consequence Probability Impact Significance Mitigation Confidence Reversibility Planning and Construct Construction site Direct – Visual impact The construction site a on Marine Way. Const will be developed in pl to be between 24 - 36 Impact Status Spatial Duration	Low Low Low Plausible Low Likely High Possible tion Phase on receptors nd related activities will be visible to surr ruction activities are not likely to be visi hases. Construction timeframes have no months per phase. Negative Without mitigation Site Medium - Long term	4 5 3 8 rounding ible to re- t been co 2 5	Low Low Plausible Low residential areas (north, east, ceptors in the south. The pro- ponfirmed but based on experi Negative With mitigation Site Medium - Long term	5 3 8 west) and receptors posed development ience it is estimated
Aspect Nature of impact: Description of impact	Severity Consequence Probability Impact Significance Mitigation Confidence Reversibility Planning and Construct Construction site Direct – Visual impact The construction site a on Marine Way. Const will be developed in pl to be between 24 - 36 Impact Status Spatial Duration Frequency	Low Low Low Plausible Low Likely High Possible Ction Phase On receptors nd related activities will be visible to surr ruction activities are not likely to be visi hases. Construction timeframes have no months per phase. Negative Without mitigation Site Medium - Long term Rarely	4 5 3 8 rounding ible to re- ot been co 2 5 1	Low Low Plausible Low residential areas (north, east, ceptors in the south. The pro ponfirmed but based on experi Negative With mitigation Site Medium - Long term Rarely	s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s
Aspect Nature of impact: Description of impact	Severity Consequence Probability Impact Significance Mitigation Confidence Reversibility Planning and Construct Construction site Direct – Visual impact The construction site a on Marine Way. Const will be developed in pl to be between 24 - 36 Impact Status Spatial Duration Frequency Intensity	Low Low Low Plausible Low Likely High Possible ction Phase on receptors nd related activities will be visible to surr ruction activities are not likely to be visi hases. Construction timeframes have no months per phase. Negative Without mitigation Site Medium - Long term Rarely Low	4 5 3 8 rounding ible to re- ot been co 2 5 1 1	Low Low Plausible Low residential areas (north, east, ceptors in the south. The pro- ponfirmed but based on experi- Negative With mitigation Site Medium - Long term Rarely Low	5 3 8 west) and receptors posed development ience it is estimated 2 5 1 1
Aspect Nature of impact: Description of impact	Severity Consequence Probability Impact Significance Mitigation Confidence Reversibility Planning and Construct Construction site Direct – Visual impact The construction site a on Marine Way. Const will be developed in pl to be between 24 - 36 Impact Status Spatial Duration Frequency	Low Low Low Plausible Low Likely High Possible Ction Phase On receptors nd related activities will be visible to surr ruction activities are not likely to be visi hases. Construction timeframes have no months per phase. Negative Without mitigation Site Medium - Long term Rarely	4 5 3 8 7 7	Low Low Plausible Low residential areas (north, east, ceptors in the south. The pro ponfirmed but based on experi Negative With mitigation Site Medium - Long term Rarely	5 3 8 8 west) and receptors posed development ience it is estimated 2 5 1 1 1 7
Aspect Nature of impact: Description of impact	Severity Consequence Probability Impact Significance Mitigation Confidence Reversibility Planning and Construct Construction site Direct – Visual impact The construction site a on Marine Way. Const will be developed in pl to be between 24 - 36 Impact Status Spatial Duration Frequency Intensity Severity Consequence	Low Low Low Plausible Low Likely High Possible ction Phase on receptors nd related activities will be visible to surr ruction activities are not likely to be visi hases. Construction timeframes have no months per phase. Negative Without mitigation Site Medium - Long term Rarely Low	4 5 3 8 7 7 9	Low Low Plausible Low residential areas (north, east, ceptors in the south. The pro- ponfirmed but based on experi Negative With mitigation Site Medium - Long term Rarely Low Medium Medium	5 3 8 west) and receptors posed development ience it is estimated 2 5 1 1 1 7 9
Aspect Nature of impact: Description of impact	Severity Consequence Probability Impact Significance Mitigation Confidence Reversibility Planning and Construct Construction site Direct – Visual impact The construction site a on Marine Way. Const will be developed in pl to be between 24 - 36 Impact Status Spatial Duration Frequency Intensity Severity Consequence Probability	Low Low Low Plausible Low Likely High Possible ttion Phase on receptors nd related activities will be visible to surr ruction activities are not likely to be visi hases. Construction timeframes have no months per phase. Negative Without mitigation Site Medium - Long term Rarely Low Medium Slight	4 5 3 8 7 7	Low Low Plausible Low residential areas (north, east, ceptors in the south. The pro- ponfirmed but based on experi Negative With mitigation Site Medium - Long term Rarely Low Medium	5 3 8 west) and receptors posed development ience it is estimated 2 5 1 1 1 7 9 1
Aspect Nature of impact: Description of impact	Severity Consequence Probability Impact Significance Mitigation Confidence Reversibility Planning and Construct Construction site Direct – Visual impact The construction site a on Marine Way. Const will be developed in pl to be between 24 - 36 Impact Status Spatial Duration Frequency Intensity Severity Consequence Probability Impact Significance	Low Low Low Plausible Low Likely High Possible tion Phase on receptors nd related activities will be visible to surr ruction activities are not likely to be visi hases. Construction timeframes have no months per phase. Negative Without mitigation Site Medium - Long term Rarely Low Medium Medium Slight Medium	4 5 3 8 7 7 9	Low Low Plausible Low residential areas (north, east, ceptors in the south. The pro- ponfirmed but based on experi Negative With mitigation Site Medium - Long term Rarely Low Medium Medium	5 3 8 vest) and receptors posed development ience it is estimated 2 5 1 1 1 7 9
Aspect Nature of impact: Description of impact	Severity Consequence Probability Impact Significance Mitigation Confidence Reversibility Planning and Construct Construction site Direct – Visual impact The construction site a on Marine Way. Const will be developed in pl to be between 24 - 36 Impact Status Spatial Duration Frequency Intensity Severity Consequence Probability Impact Significance Mitigation	Low Low Low Plausible Low Likely High Possible Ction Phase On receptors Ind related activities will be visible to surr ruction activities are not likely to be visi hases. Construction timeframes have not months per phase. Negative Without mitigation Site Medium - Long term Rarely Low Medium Slight Medium Possible	4 5 3 8 7 7 9 2	Low Low Plausible Low Viausible Low Viausible Low Viausible Low Viausible Vi	5 3 8 8 west) and receptors posed development ience it is estimated 2 5 1 1 1 7 9 1
Aspect Nature of impact: Description of impact	Severity Consequence Probability Impact Significance Mitigation Confidence Reversibility Planning and Construct Construction site Direct – Visual impact The construction site a on Marine Way. Const will be developed in pl to be between 24 - 36 Impact Status Spatial Duration Frequency Intensity Severity Consequence Probability Impact Significance	Low Low Low Plausible Low Likely High Possible tion Phase on receptors nd related activities will be visible to surr ruction activities are not likely to be visi hases. Construction timeframes have no months per phase. Negative Without mitigation Site Medium - Long term Rarely Low Medium Medium Slight Medium	4 5 3 8 7 7 9 2	Low Low Plausible Low Viausible Low Viausible Low Viausible Low Viausible Vi	5 3 8 west) and receptors posed development ience it is estimated 2 5 1 1 1 7 9 1

Phase	Planning and Operational Phase					
Aspect	Medium – high reside					
Nature of impact:		Visual impact on receptors (biodiversit				
Description of impact	uses (low and high res term as local residents Light pollution is of glo	be residential, and it will be designed idential developments). This visual imp become accustomed to the new devel abal concern given that our night skies a	act may t opment i ire getting	herefore become negligible in t n the area. g lighter due to urban developr	the short – medium nent and that many	
		y adapted to dark night skies for naviga				
		acted to or disorientated by artificial atural behaviour (i.e. feeding), associa				
		quences for individuals unable to esca			- · ·	
	attracting predators to	light sources (e.g. birds, frogs, small m	ammals) a	and exposing them to risks in the	nese areas as well.	
Impact Rating	Impact Status	Negative		Negative		
		Without mitigation		With mitigation		
	Spatial	Site	2	Site	2	
	Duration	Very short	1	Very short	1	
	Frequency	Infrequent	2	Infrequent	2	
	Intensity	Low	1	Low	1	
	Severity	Low	4	Low	4	
	Consequence	Low	6	Low	6	
	Probability	Plausible	3	Slim	2	
	Impact Significance	Low	9	Low	8	
	Mitigation Confidence	Likely				
	Reversibility	High Possible				
Mitigation	Planning – Planning Te					
	<ul> <li>hours, and the use of artificial lighting at night will be prevented.</li> <li>Access during construction phase is only permitted from Marine drive, not from the cutty sark area.</li> <li>No loud music to be allowed on site.</li> <li>All vehicles and machinery must be kept in good working condition.</li> <li>Working hours and deliveries / collections to be restricted to day time hours (i.e. 8 am to 5pm)</li> <li>No construction work to take place after hours or on Sundays or on public holidays.</li> <li>Ensure good housekeeping measures on site; put in place all construction mitigation measures to reduce visual impacts</li> </ul>					
	A complaints register should be kept to document complaints and the corrective action taken.					
	Planning and Operation	ons - Planning and Operational Teams		the corrective action taken.	reduce visual	

	residents <ul> <li>Any maintenance measures.</li> <li>Landscaped and</li> <li>Noise should be</li> </ul>	work carried out on site during the life of ope open space areas will assist to absorb noise imp	ust not be permitted unless there is an emergency.
Activity	No go alternative		
Description of	Baseline conditions wil	l likely remain the same – negligible visual or no	ise impacts; residents
impact:			
Impact Rating	Impact Status	Negligible	

# WASTE POLLUTION AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

General waste generated during construction phase will include excavated material that will not be reused for level / fill material, building rubble, alien invasive material containing seed that cannot be used for mulch and general waste items such as metals, plastics, paper, tins. Waste streams need to be estimated and correctly managed on site (storage), in transit and offsite (licensed waste sites / recycling operations). Hazardous waste generated during construction phase includes sewage, any fuel / oil / chemical spillages. Hazardous materials used during construction phase need to be correctly managed.

Care must be taken to ensure hazardous materials are contained at all times to prevent pollution to the underlying soil and polluted stormwater runoff.

The residential development will consist of approximately 228 units (165 x 4 bed units; 63x3 bed units) and will therefore accommodate approximately 840 people on the site.

The following is extracted from the Civil Engineering Report, Version 1, July 2024, prepared by Poise Consulting Engineers *Removal:* 

The solid waste from the development will be collected by the Bitou refuse removal trucks from a waste storage area which will be provided at the main access to the site. Arrangement will be made by the Development Body Corporate for the transport of refuse from the individual units to the storage area. At the storage area the refuse will be stored in bins for the weekly Bitou collection. Quantity:

Based on the South African middle income average of 0.74 kilograms per person day, and an average of 3 people per unit, an average of 2.4 kilograms per unit is adopted. An estimated total weekly quantity for the 228 units will be 547 kg / 0.6 ton.

#### The following is extracted from the Bitou LM IDP 2024 – 2025:

WASTE REMOVAL The municipality is transporting waste to Mossel Bay, and this is costing taxpayer's a lot of money. This phenomenon of transporting waste to Mossel Bay will not change because there is no landfilling site in Bitou. The municipality must investigate alternative ways of dealing with waste like recycling recyclable waste and transport that which is non-recyclable. Communities are using every open space as dumpsites that soar the mushrooming of illegal dumpsite all over the Bitou Area. In some instances, contractors will dump building rubble in other areas instead of taking their waste to designated waste sites. Communities need education around illegal dumping and the municipality should increase the number of waste skips. The law enforcement officials should arrest, repossess, and fine people who use wheelie bins for transporting other things than waste. The municipality should convert some of the existing illegal dumpsites into green spaces, play parks, jungle gyms or food gardens.

#### Waste Minimisation

- Investigate and increase collection at the source through commercial contracts, business initiatives, entrepreneurs, waste pickers, and SMME's.
- Unrestricted but regulated access to certain waste streams.
- Recycling reusable building materials and making the same available to the community in consultation with Ward Cllrs.
- Decentralised and Centralised waste drop-off facilities
- Bring drop-off facilities closer to the people objective to reduce fuel costs, maintenance of fleet due to kilometres travelled current wet fuel budget R3,7 million

Investigations to reduce, reuse and recycle waste generated during the construction and operational phases of the development are recommended.

Activity	Medium to high resid	lential development			
Layout	Concept Layouts 1 and 2 and final SDP (developed based on recommendations)				
Phase	Planning and Constru	Planning and Construction Phase			
Aspect	General waste				
Nature of	Direct				
impact:					
Description	Incorrect waste mana	agement can result in pollution of s	oil; polluted runoff, aquatic systems, fauna and flora		
of impact					
Impact	Impact Status	Negative	Negative		
Rating		Without mitigation	With mitigation		

	Creatial	Cite	2	A attuitu.	2
	Spatial	Site Short to medium	2	Activity Very short	2
	Duration Frequency	Regular	4	Infrequent	2
		-			
	Intensity	Low to medium	2	Low	1
	Severity	Medium	9	Low	5
	Consequence	Medium Probable	4	Low Probable	4
	Probability	Medium			
	Impact Significance		15	Low	9
	Mitigation	Possible – impacts can be minimised w	lith mitigation c	during construction phase.	
	Confidence	High			
	Reversibility	Reversible			
Mitigation Measures	<ul> <li>Determine waste so Investigate disposa</li> <li>Include details of w</li> <li>Receptacles (cover provide separately lids that can be secret.) to prevent int</li> <li>All waste should be attempting to accer placed within large</li> <li>All food waste or g not accessible to an</li> <li>All waste, particula prevent the scent of the secret of the se</li></ul>	lanning and Construction Teams treams and quantities to ensure pro- al / reuse/ recycling services. vaste stream and preferred manager ed, labelled) to be provided for small labelled receptacle as required per v cured or stored in a secure area when erference by animals. e stored in a double-container fashio ess the secure location (i.e. all waste er sealed containers/bins). eneral waste should be kept in a sec ny wildlife. any food waste, should be regularly r of old products increasing the attract inposted on site it must be done using	ment option in ller general w waste stream. n construction n, in such a w products put ure location ( emoved from tiveness to the	n general waste method stated aste items generate on site. If All waste is to be collected in n is not taking place (evenings, ray that it does not serve as ar into closed/sealed rubbish bag i.e. a lockup cage or sealed ou the property and disposed of e disposal area and surroundir	ment. waste will be recycled designated bins with weekends, holidays, a attractant to wildlife gs/containers and the tside room) which is appropriately to ng development for
	<ul> <li>Any small items or stored in container them and preventii</li> <li>Excavated material cannot be used in t Bitou LM or dispos unused concrete) r</li> <li>Area for storage of</li> <li>Alien invasive mate reused / recycled n</li> <li>Ensure good house</li> <li>No burning of wast</li> <li>No dumping or bur</li> <li>No littering, waste</li> </ul>	ial of waste dumping or burning is allowed on th	ied away by r ia to prevent i rom site. sible be used o te and reused aste disposal ed of at an ap ed and demar and sealed fo ely registered all times.	on-site as fill material. Excess of as fill at other construction are facility. Construction waste (e. opropriately licensed waste dis cated. r disposal at registered waste and licensed waste disposal f	using possible harm to excavated material the ctivities elsewhere in .g. packaging material sposal facility. site. Waste that is not facility.
	<ul> <li>Any small items or stored in container them and preventii</li> <li>Excavated material cannot be used in t Bitou LM or dispos unused concrete) r</li> <li>Area for storage of</li> <li>Alien invasive mate reused / recycled n</li> <li>Ensure good house</li> <li>No burning of wast</li> <li>No dumping or bur</li> <li>No littering, waste</li> </ul>	building materials which can be carr rs or locked away in a designated are ng them from removing such items f I from site levelling will as far as poss this way will be exported from the si ed of at an appropriately licensed wa not reused / recycled must be dispos rubble not for reuse to be designate erial with seeds to be placed in bags must be disposed of at an appropriat ekeeping of the site (i.e. no litter) at a te.	ied away by r ia to prevent i rom site. sible be used o te and reused aste disposal ed of at an ap ed and demar and sealed fo ely registered all times.	on-site as fill material. Excess of as fill at other construction are facility. Construction waste (e. opropriately licensed waste dis cated. r disposal at registered waste and licensed waste disposal f	using possible harm to excavated material the ctivities elsewhere in .g. packaging material sposal facility. site. Waste that is not facility.
Phase	<ul> <li>Any small items or stored in container them and prevention</li> <li>Excavated material cannot be used in t Bitou LM or disposi unused concrete) r</li> <li>Area for storage of</li> <li>Alien invasive mater reused / recycled n</li> <li>Ensure good house</li> <li>No burning of wast</li> <li>No dumping or bur</li> <li>No littering, waste</li> <li>All waste is to be trikept.</li> </ul>	building materials which can be carr rs or locked away in a designated are ng them from removing such items f I from site levelling will as far as poss this way will be exported from the si ed of at an appropriately licensed wa not reused / recycled must be dispos rubble not for reuse to be designate erial with seeds to be placed in bags must be disposed of at an appropriat ekeeping of the site (i.e. no litter) at a te. rial of waste dumping or burning is allowed on the ransported to a registered waste disp	ied away by r ia to prevent i rom site. sible be used o te and reused aste disposal ed of at an ap ed and demar and sealed fo ely registered all times.	on-site as fill material. Excess of as fill at other construction are facility. Construction waste (e. opropriately licensed waste dis cated. r disposal at registered waste and licensed waste disposal f	using possible harm to excavated material the ctivities elsewhere in .g. packaging material sposal facility. site. Waste that is not facility.
	<ul> <li>Any small items or stored in container them and preventii</li> <li>Excavated material cannot be used in t Bitou LM or dispos unused concrete) r</li> <li>Area for storage of</li> <li>Alien invasive mate reused / recycled n</li> <li>Ensure good house</li> <li>No burning of wast</li> <li>No dumping or bur</li> <li>No littering, waste</li> <li>All waste is to be tr</li> </ul>	building materials which can be carr rs or locked away in a designated are ng them from removing such items f I from site levelling will as far as poss this way will be exported from the si ed of at an appropriately licensed wa not reused / recycled must be dispos rubble not for reuse to be designate erial with seeds to be placed in bags must be disposed of at an appropriat ekeeping of the site (i.e. no litter) at a te. rial of waste dumping or burning is allowed on the ransported to a registered waste disp	ied away by r ia to prevent i rom site. sible be used o te and reused aste disposal ed of at an ap ed and demar and sealed fo ely registered all times.	on-site as fill material. Excess of as fill at other construction are facility. Construction waste (e. opropriately licensed waste dis cated. r disposal at registered waste and licensed waste disposal f	using possible harm to excavated material the ctivities elsewhere in .g. packaging material sposal facility. site. Waste that is not facility.
Aspect	<ul> <li>Any small items or stored in container them and prevention</li> <li>Excavated material cannot be used in t Bitou LM or disposi unused concrete) r</li> <li>Area for storage of</li> <li>Alien invasive mater reused / recycled n</li> <li>Ensure good house</li> <li>No burning of wast</li> <li>No dumping or bur</li> <li>No littering, waste</li> <li>All waste is to be trikept.</li> <li>Planning and Construct</li> </ul>	building materials which can be carr rs or locked away in a designated are ng them from removing such items f I from site levelling will as far as poss this way will be exported from the si ed of at an appropriately licensed wa not reused / recycled must be dispos rubble not for reuse to be designate erial with seeds to be placed in bags must be disposed of at an appropriat ekeeping of the site (i.e. no litter) at a te. rial of waste dumping or burning is allowed on the ransported to a registered waste disp	ied away by r ia to prevent i rom site. sible be used o te and reused aste disposal ed of at an ap ed and demar and sealed fo ely registered all times.	on-site as fill material. Excess of as fill at other construction are facility. Construction waste (e. opropriately licensed waste dis cated. r disposal at registered waste and licensed waste disposal f	using possible harm to excavated material the ctivities elsewhere in .g. packaging material sposal facility. site. Waste that is not facility.
Aspect Nature of impact: Description	<ul> <li>Any small items or stored in container them and prevention</li> <li>Excavated material cannot be used in t Bitou LM or disposi unused concrete) r</li> <li>Area for storage of</li> <li>Alien invasive mater reused / recycled n</li> <li>Ensure good house</li> <li>No burning of wast</li> <li>No dumping or bur</li> <li>No littering, waste</li> <li>All waste is to be trikept.</li> <li>Planning and Construct</li> <li>Hazardous materials</li> <li>Direct</li> </ul>	building materials which can be carr rs or locked away in a designated are ng them from removing such items f I from site levelling will as far as poss this way will be exported from the si ed of at an appropriately licensed wa not reused / recycled must be dispos rubble not for reuse to be designate erial with seeds to be placed in bags must be disposed of at an appropriat ekeeping of the site (i.e. no litter) at a te. rial of waste dumping or burning is allowed on the ransported to a registered waste disp	ied away by r a to prevent i rom site. sible be used o te and reused aste disposal f ed of at an ap ed and demar and sealed fo ely registered all times.	interference from animals, cau on-site as fill material. Excess of as fill at other construction as facility. Construction waste (e. opropriately licensed waste dis cated. r disposal at registered waste and licensed waste disposal f e surrounding environment. ng facility off site - Record of o	using possible harm to excavated material th ctivities elsewhere in .g. packaging material sposal facility. site. Waste that is not facility.
Aspect Nature of mpact: Description of impact mpact	<ul> <li>Any small items or stored in container them and prevention</li> <li>Excavated material cannot be used in t Bitou LM or disposi unused concrete) r</li> <li>Area for storage of</li> <li>Alien invasive mater reused / recycled n</li> <li>Ensure good house</li> <li>No burning of wast</li> <li>No dumping or bur</li> <li>No littering, waste</li> <li>All waste is to be trikept.</li> <li>Planning and Construct</li> <li>Hazardous materials</li> <li>Direct</li> </ul>	building materials which can be carr rs or locked away in a designated are ng them from removing such items f I from site levelling will as far as poss this way will be exported from the si ed of at an appropriately licensed wa not reused / recycled must be dispos rubble not for reuse to be designate erial with seeds to be placed in bags must be disposed of at an appropriat ekeeping of the site (i.e. no litter) at a te. rial of waste dumping or burning is allowed on the ransported to a registered waste disp	ied away by r a to prevent i rom site. sible be used o te and reused aste disposal f ed of at an ap ed and demar and sealed fo ely registered all times.	interference from animals, cau on-site as fill material. Excess of as fill at other construction as facility. Construction waste (e. opropriately licensed waste dis cated. r disposal at registered waste and licensed waste disposal f e surrounding environment. ng facility off site - Record of o	using possible harm to excavated material th ctivities elsewhere in .g. packaging material sposal facility. site. Waste that is not facility.
Aspect Nature of mpact: Description of impact mpact	<ul> <li>Any small items or stored in container them and preventii</li> <li>Excavated material cannot be used in t Bitou LM or dispos unused concrete) r</li> <li>Area for storage of</li> <li>Alien invasive mater reused / recycled n</li> <li>Ensure good house</li> <li>No burning of wast</li> <li>No dumping or bur</li> <li>No littering, waste</li> <li>All waste is to be tr kept.</li> <li>Planning and Construct</li> <li>Hazardous materials</li> <li>Direct</li> </ul>	building materials which can be carr s or locked away in a designated are ng them from removing such items f I from site levelling will as far as poss this way will be exported from the si ed of at an appropriately licensed wa not reused / recycled must be dispose rubble not for reuse to be designate erial with seeds to be placed in bags must be disposed of at an appropriat ekeeping of the site (i.e. no litter) at a te. rial of waste dumping or burning is allowed on the ransported to a registered waste disp tion Phase	ied away by r a to prevent i rom site. sible be used o te and reused aste disposal f ed of at an ap ed and demar and sealed fo ely registered all times.	nterference from animals, cau on-site as fill material. Excess of as fill at other construction ac facility. Construction waste (e. propriately licensed waste dis cated. r disposal at registered waste and licensed waste disposal f e surrounding environment. ng facility off site - Record of c	using possible harm to excavated material th ctivities elsewhere in .g. packaging material sposal facility. site. Waste that is not facility.
Aspect Nature of mpact: Description of impact mpact	<ul> <li>Any small items or stored in container them and preventii</li> <li>Excavated material cannot be used in t Bitou LM or dispos unused concrete) r</li> <li>Area for storage of</li> <li>Alien invasive mater reused / recycled n</li> <li>Ensure good house</li> <li>No burning of wast</li> <li>No dumping or bur</li> <li>No littering, waste</li> <li>All waste is to be tr kept.</li> <li>Planning and Construct</li> <li>Hazardous materials</li> <li>Direct</li> </ul>	building materials which can be carr rs or locked away in a designated are ng them from removing such items f I from site levelling will as far as poss this way will be exported from the si ed of at an appropriately licensed was not reused / recycled must be dispos rubble not for reuse to be designate erial with seeds to be placed in bags must be disposed of at an appropriat ekeeping of the site (i.e. no litter) at a te. rial of waste dumping or burning is allowed on the ransported to a registered waste disp tion Phase	ied away by r a to prevent i rom site. sible be used o te and reused aste disposal f ed of at an ap ed and demar and sealed fo ely registered all times.	interference from animals, cau on-site as fill material. Excess of as fill at other construction are facility. Construction waste (e. opropriately licensed waste dis cated. r disposal at registered waste and licensed waste disposal f e surrounding environment. ng facility off site - Record of o	using possible harm to excavated material th ctivities elsewhere in .g. packaging material sposal facility. site. Waste that is not facility.
Aspect Nature of mpact: Description of impact mpact	<ul> <li>Any small items or stored in container them and preventifies</li> <li>Excavated material cannot be used in t Bitou LM or disposiunused concrete) r</li> <li>Area for storage of</li> <li>Alien invasive mater reused / recycled n</li> <li>Ensure good house</li> <li>No burning of wast</li> <li>No dumping or bur</li> <li>No littering, waste</li> <li>All waste is to be trikept.</li> <li>Planning and Construct</li> <li>Hazardous materials</li> <li>Direct</li> <li>Impact Status</li> </ul>	building materials which can be carr rs or locked away in a designated are ng them from removing such items f I from site levelling will as far as poss this way will be exported from the si ed of at an appropriately licensed wan not reused / recycled must be dispose rubble not for reuse to be designate erial with seeds to be placed in bags must be disposed of at an appropriat ekeeping of the site (i.e. no litter) at a te. rial of waste dumping or burning is allowed on the ransported to a registered waste disp tion Phase	ied away by r a to prevent i rom site. sible be used of te and reused aste disposal f ed of at an ap ed and demar and sealed fo ely registered all times. the site or in th posal / recycli	interference from animals, cau on-site as fill material. Excess of as fill at other construction as facility. Construction waste (e. opropriately licensed waste dis cated. r disposal at registered waste and licensed waste disposal f e surrounding environment. ng facility off site - Record of o noff, aquatic systems, fauna a Negative With mitigation	using possible harm to excavated material th ctivities elsewhere in .g. packaging material sposal facility. site. Waste that is not facility. disposal / recycling
Aspect Nature of mpact: Description of impact mpact	<ul> <li>Any small items or stored in container them and preventii</li> <li>Excavated material cannot be used in t Bitou LM or dispos unused concrete) r</li> <li>Area for storage of</li> <li>Alien invasive mater reused / recycled n</li> <li>Ensure good house</li> <li>No burning of wast</li> <li>No dumping or bur</li> <li>No littering, waste</li> <li>All waste is to be tr kept.</li> <li>Planning and Construct</li> <li>Hazardous materials</li> <li>Direct</li> <li>Incorrect waste manage</li> <li>Spatial</li> </ul>	building materials which can be carr rs or locked away in a designated are ng them from removing such items f I from site levelling will as far as poss this way will be exported from the si ed of at an appropriately licensed wan not reused / recycled must be dispose rubble not for reuse to be designate erial with seeds to be placed in bags must be disposed of at an appropriat ekeeping of the site (i.e. no litter) at a te. rial of waste dumping or burning is allowed on the ransported to a registered waste disp tion Phase	ried away by r ra to prevent i rom site. sible be used of te and reused aste disposal ed of at an ap ed and demar and sealed fo ely registered all times.	interference from animals, cau on-site as fill material. Excess of as fill at other construction action facility. Construction waste (e. opropriately licensed waste dis cated. r disposal at registered waste and licensed waste disposal f e surrounding environment. ng facility off site - Record of o noff, aquatic systems, fauna a Negative With mitigation Activity	using possible harm to excavated material th ctivities elsewhere in .g. packaging material sposal facility. site. Waste that is not facility. disposal / recycling and flora
Aspect Nature of mpact: Description of impact mpact	<ul> <li>Any small items or stored in container them and preventii</li> <li>Excavated material cannot be used in t Bitou LM or dispos unused concrete) r</li> <li>Area for storage of</li> <li>Alien invasive mater reused / recycled n</li> <li>Ensure good house</li> <li>No burning of wast</li> <li>No dumping or bur</li> <li>No littering, waste</li> <li>All waste is to be tr kept.</li> <li>Planning and Construct</li> <li>Hazardous materials</li> <li>Direct</li> <li>Incorrect waste manage</li> <li>Spatial</li> <li>Duration</li> </ul>	building materials which can be carr rs or locked away in a designated are ng them from removing such items f I from site levelling will as far as poss this way will be exported from the si ed of at an appropriately licensed wa not reused / recycled must be dispos rubble not for reuse to be designate erial with seeds to be placed in bags must be disposed of at an appropriat ekeeping of the site (i.e. no litter) at a te. rial of waste dumping or burning is allowed on the ransported to a registered waste disp tion Phase	ied away by r ia to prevent i rom site. sible be used of te and reused aste disposal ed of at an ap ed and demar and sealed fo ely registered all times. I; polluted run 1 1	interference from animals, cau on-site as fill material. Excess of as fill at other construction waste facility. Construction waste (e. opropriately licensed waste dis cated. r disposal at registered waste and licensed waste disposal f e surrounding environment. ng facility off site - Record of con- moff, aquatic systems, fauna a Negative With mitigation Activity Very short	using possible harm to excavated material th ctivities elsewhere in .g. packaging material sposal facility. site. Waste that is not facility. disposal / recycling and flora
Aspect Nature of mpact: Description of impact mpact	<ul> <li>Any small items or stored in container them and prevention.</li> <li>Excavated material cannot be used in t Bitou LM or disposiunused concrete) r</li> <li>Area for storage of</li> <li>Alien invasive matereused / recycled n</li> <li>Ensure good house</li> <li>No burning of wast</li> <li>No dumping or bur</li> <li>No littering, waste</li> <li>All waste is to be trkept.</li> <li>Planning and Construct</li> <li>Hazardous materials</li> <li>Direct</li> <li>Incorrect waste manage</li> <li>Spatial</li> <li>Duration</li> <li>Frequency</li> </ul>	building materials which can be carr rs or locked away in a designated are ng them from removing such items f I from site levelling will as far as poss this way will be exported from the si ed of at an appropriately licensed was not reused / recycled must be dispose rubble not for reuse to be designate erial with seeds to be placed in bags must be disposed of at an appropriat ekeeping of the site (i.e. no litter) at a te. rial of waste dumping or burning is allowed on the ransported to a registered waste disp tion Phase without mitigation Activity Very short Seldom	ied away by r ia to prevent i irom site. sible be used of te and reused aste disposal i ed of at an ap ed and demar and sealed fo ely registered all times. ie site or in th bosal / recycli i; polluted run 1 1 3	interference from animals, cau on-site as fill material. Excess of as fill at other construction are facility. Construction waste (e. opropriately licensed waste dis cated. r disposal at registered waste and licensed waste disposal f e surrounding environment. ng facility off site - Record of con- moff, aquatic systems, fauna are With mitigation Activity Very short Infrequent	using possible harm to excavated material th ctivities elsewhere in .g. packaging material sposal facility. site. Waste that is not facility. disposal / recycling and flora
Aspect Nature of mpact: Description of impact mpact	<ul> <li>Any small items or stored in container them and prevention.</li> <li>Excavated material cannot be used in t Bitou LM or disposiunused concrete) r</li> <li>Area for storage of</li> <li>Alien invasive mater reused / recycled n</li> <li>Ensure good house</li> <li>No burning of wast</li> <li>No dumping or bur</li> <li>No littering, waste</li> <li>All waste is to be trikept.</li> <li>Planning and Construct</li> <li>Hazardous materials</li> <li>Direct</li> <li>Incorrect waste manage</li> <li>Spatial</li> <li>Duration</li> <li>Frequency</li> <li>Intensity</li> <li>Severity</li> </ul>	building materials which can be carr rs or locked away in a designated are ng them from removing such items f I from site levelling will as far as poss this way will be exported from the si ed of at an appropriately licensed was not reused / recycled must be dispose rubble not for reuse to be designate erial with seeds to be placed in bags must be disposed of at an appropriat ekeeping of the site (i.e. no litter) at a te. rial of waste dumping or burning is allowed on the ransported to a registered waste disp tion Phase without mitigation Activity Very short Seldom Medium Medium	ied away by r a to prevent i rom site. sible be used of te and reused aste disposal f ed of at an ap ed and demar and sealed fo ely registered all times. I; polluted run 1 1 3 3 3 7	interference from animals, cau on-site as fill material. Excess of as fill at other construction are facility. Construction waste (e. opropriately licensed waste dis cated. r disposal at registered waste and licensed waste disposal f e surrounding environment. ng facility off site - Record of o moff, aquatic systems, fauna a Negative With mitigation Activity Very short Infrequent Low Low	using possible harm to excavated material th ctivities elsewhere in .g. packaging material sposal facility. site. Waste that is not facility. disposal / recycling and flora
Aspect Nature of mpact: Description of impact mpact	<ul> <li>Any small items or stored in container them and preventi</li> <li>Excavated material cannot be used in t Bitou LM or dispos unused concrete) r</li> <li>Area for storage of</li> <li>Alien invasive mater reused / recycled n</li> <li>Ensure good house</li> <li>No burning of wast</li> <li>No dumping or bur</li> <li>No littering, waste</li> <li>All waste is to be tr kept.</li> <li>Planning and Construct</li> <li>Hazardous materials</li> <li>Direct</li> <li>Incorrect waste manage</li> <li>Spatial</li> <li>Duration</li> <li>Frequency</li> <li>Intensity</li> <li>Severity</li> <li>Consequence</li> </ul>	building materials which can be carr s or locked away in a designated are ng them from removing such items f I from site levelling will as far as poss this way will be exported from the si ed of at an appropriately licensed wa not reused / recycled must be dispose rubble not for reuse to be designate erial with seeds to be placed in bags must be disposed of at an appropriat ekeeping of the site (i.e. no litter) at a te. rial of waste dumping or burning is allowed on the ransported to a registered waste disp tion Phase gement can result in pollution of soi Negative Without mitigation Activity Very short Seldom Medium Medium Medium	ied away by r ia to prevent i rom site. sible be used of te and reused aste disposal i ed of at an ap ed and demar and sealed fo ely registered all times. I; polluted run 1 1 1 3 3 7 8	interference from animals, cau on-site as fill material. Excess of as fill at other construction are facility. Construction waste (e. opropriately licensed waste dis cated. r disposal at registered waste and licensed waste disposal f e surrounding environment. ng facility off site - Record of of moff, aquatic systems, fauna a Negative With mitigation Activity Very short Infrequent Low Low Low	using possible harm to excavated material th ctivities elsewhere in .g. packaging material sposal facility. site. Waste that is not facility. disposal / recycling disposal / recycling 1 1 2 1 4 6
Aspect Nature of impact: Description of impact Impact	<ul> <li>Any small items or stored in container them and preventii</li> <li>Excavated material cannot be used in t Bitou LM or dispos unused concrete) r</li> <li>Area for storage of</li> <li>Alien invasive mater reused / recycled n</li> <li>Ensure good house</li> <li>No burning of wast</li> <li>No dumping or bur</li> <li>No littering, waste</li> <li>All waste is to be tr kept.</li> <li>Planning and Construct</li> <li>Hazardous materials</li> <li>Direct</li> <li>Incorrect waste manage</li> <li>Spatial</li> <li>Duration</li> <li>Frequency</li> <li>Intensity</li> <li>Severity</li> <li>Consequence</li> <li>Probability</li> </ul>	building materials which can be carr s or locked away in a designated are ng them from removing such items f I from site levelling will as far as poss this way will be exported from the si ed of at an appropriately licensed wa not reused / recycled must be dispose rubble not for reuse to be designate erial with seeds to be placed in bags must be disposed of at an appropriat ekeeping of the site (i.e. no litter) at a te. rial of waste dumping or burning is allowed on the ransported to a registered waste disp tion Phase gement can result in pollution of soi Negative Without mitigation Activity Very short Seldom Medium Medium Probable	ied away by r ia to prevent i rom site. sible be used of te and reused aste disposal f ed of at an ap ed and demar and sealed fo ely registered all times. <b>I; polluted run</b> <b>I; polluted run</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>3</b> <b>3</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>4</b>	interference from animals, cau on-site as fill material. Excess of as fill at other construction waste facility. Construction waste (e. opropriately licensed waste dis cated. r disposal at registered waste and licensed waste disposal f e surrounding environment. ng facility off site - Record of o facility off site -	using possible harm to excavated material th ctivities elsewhere in .g. packaging material sposal facility. site. Waste that is not facility. disposal / recycling disposal / recycling 1 and flora 1 1 2 1 4 6 4 6 4
Aspect Nature of impact: Description of impact Impact	<ul> <li>Any small items or stored in container them and preventii</li> <li>Excavated material cannot be used in t Bitou LM or dispos unused concrete) r</li> <li>Area for storage of</li> <li>Alien invasive mater reused / recycled n</li> <li>Ensure good house</li> <li>No burning of wast</li> <li>No dumping or bur</li> <li>No littering, waste</li> <li>All waste is to be tr kept.</li> <li>Planning and Construct</li> <li>Hazardous materials</li> <li>Direct</li> <li>Incorrect waste manage</li> <li>Spatial</li> <li>Duration</li> <li>Frequency</li> <li>Intensity</li> <li>Severity</li> <li>Consequence</li> <li>Probability</li> <li>Impact Significance</li> </ul>	building materials which can be carr s or locked away in a designated are ng them from removing such items f I from site levelling will as far as poss this way will be exported from the si ed of at an appropriately licensed wa not reused / recycled must be dispos rubble not for reuse to be designate erial with seeds to be placed in bags must be disposed of at an appropriat ekeeping of the site (i.e. no litter) at a te. tial of waste dumping or burning is allowed on the ransported to a registered waste disp tion Phase gement can result in pollution of soi Negative Without mitigation Activity Very short Seldom Medium Medium Medium Probable Medium	ied away by r ia to prevent i irom site. sible be used of te and reused aste disposal f ed of at an ap ed and demar and sealed fo ely registered all times. is polluted run i; polluted run i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	interference from animals, cau on-site as fill material. Excess of as fill at other construction waste facility. Construction waste (e. opropriately licensed waste dis cated. r disposal at registered waste and licensed waste disposal f e surrounding environment. ng facility off site - Record of o facility off site -	using possible harm to excavated material th ctivities elsewhere in .g. packaging material sposal facility. site. Waste that is not facility. disposal / recycling disposal / recycling 1 1 2 1 4 6
Phase Aspect Nature of impact: Description of impact Rating	<ul> <li>Any small items or stored in container them and preventii</li> <li>Excavated material cannot be used in t Bitou LM or dispos unused concrete) r</li> <li>Area for storage of</li> <li>Alien invasive mater reused / recycled n</li> <li>Ensure good house</li> <li>No burning of wast</li> <li>No dumping or bur</li> <li>No littering, waste</li> <li>All waste is to be tr kept.</li> <li>Planning and Construct</li> <li>Hazardous materials</li> <li>Direct</li> <li>Incorrect waste manage</li> <li>Spatial</li> <li>Duration</li> <li>Frequency</li> <li>Intensity</li> <li>Severity</li> <li>Consequence</li> <li>Probability</li> </ul>	building materials which can be carr s or locked away in a designated are ng them from removing such items f I from site levelling will as far as poss this way will be exported from the si ed of at an appropriately licensed wa not reused / recycled must be dispose rubble not for reuse to be designate erial with seeds to be placed in bags must be disposed of at an appropriat ekeeping of the site (i.e. no litter) at a te. rial of waste dumping or burning is allowed on the ransported to a registered waste disp tion Phase gement can result in pollution of soi Negative Without mitigation Activity Very short Seldom Medium Medium Probable	ied away by r ia to prevent i irom site. sible be used of te and reused aste disposal f ed of at an ap ed and demar and sealed fo ely registered all times. is polluted run i; polluted run i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	interference from animals, cau on-site as fill material. Excess of as fill at other construction waste facility. Construction waste (e. opropriately licensed waste dis cated. r disposal at registered waste and licensed waste disposal f e surrounding environment. ng facility off site - Record of o facility off site -	using possible harm to excavated material th ctivities elsewhere in .g. packaging material sposal facility. site. Waste that is not facility. disposal / recycling disposal / recycling 1 and flora 1 1 2 1 4 6 4 6 4

Mitigation	Construction Phase -	Planning and Construction Teams				
Measures		tatement indicating what hazardo		, oil, sewage etc) will be	on site and how they will	
	• Any fuel and other hazardous substances to be stored on site in bunded area equipped with roof under lock and key with appropriate signage					
		efuelled on site, they must be plac t be removed from the site and d				
		d to be placed under all equipmen		, , ,	, ,	
		with accompanying storage conta cleaned up using absorbents	ainer required to b	e on site equipped with	hazardous bin for	
		quired for storage of any hazardo				
		e provided for cleaning of hazardo				
	<ul> <li>Do not leave mach fumes and leaks.</li> </ul>	ninery / vehicles running unnecess	arily. Service mac	nines and vehicles regula	arly to prevent unnecessary	
		zardous waste disposal to be kept				
	Concrete, cement, pla					
	-	be clearly defined on the site and			-	
	surrounding	offer dam with sandbags and thick soils.	c plastic sneeting)	to prevent any runoff ar	absorption into the	
		ed mixing areas should be limited	to areas that will	become future hard sur	faces on the site. No	
		cement mixing is allowed in area				
		and cement mixing is allowed in a ement, plastering & paint equipm				
	-	avoid contaminating the environr		into a designated, built	ieu, a inieu siurry sump or	
Phase	<b>Operational Phase</b>					
Aspect		general and hazardous)				
Nature of	Cumulative					
impact: Description	Increasing disposal at	landfill and few recycling options	in Bitou I M			
of impact				-		
Impact rating	Impact Status	Negative		Negative		
Tating	Cartal	Without mitigation		With mitigation (recyclin		
	Spatial Duration	Municipal Short	4	Municipal Short	4	
	Frequency	Regular	4	Regular	4	
	Intensity	Medium	3	Low	1	
	Severity	Medium	9	Medium	7	
	Consequence	Medium	13	Medium	11	
	Probability	Probable	4	Plausible	3	
	Impact Significance	Medium - High	17	Medium	14	
	Mitigation	Difficult – few recycling options ava	ailable in Bitou LM /	recycling will likely not be i	mplemented	
	Confidence	High Possible – Few recycling options av			a Maria a Maria da Gala a Nata	
Nitigation	Reversibility		allable/ cumulative i	mpact at landfill remains u	ntil recycling is feasible	
Mitigation Measures		streams and quantities to ensure   al / reuse/ recycling services.	provision of adequ	ate waste management	facilities on site;	
		waste stream and preferred mana	gement ontion in	waste management nla	n	
		red, labelled) to be provided for si				
		/ labelled receptacle as required p	•	-		
		cured or stored in a secure area to			Ū	
				-	as an attractant to wildlife	
	• All waste should be stored in a double-container fashion, in such a way that it does not serve as an attractant to wildlife attempting to access the secure location (i.e. all waste products put into closed/sealed rubbish bags/containers and then					
	placed within larg	er sealed containers/bins).				
		general waste should be kept in a	secure location (i.e	e. a lockup cage or seale	d outside room) which is	
	prevent the scent	iny wildlife. arly food waste, should be regular of old products increasing the atti nposted on site, it must be done i	ractiveness to the	disposal area and surrou	unding development for	
		eptacles should be emptied on a	regular basis.			
	<ul> <li>Any small items of stored in contained</li> </ul>	r building materials which can be only rs or locked away in a designated ing them from removing such iten	carried away by me area to prevent in			

	<ul> <li>Provide adequate and scavenger pro</li> </ul>	-	cilities required for	r number of units. Waste areas must be made rodent	
	• Recycling and reuse is encouraged to prevent excessive landfill disposal. Ongoing investigations into recycling options encouraged throughout operational phase.				
	On site compostir	On site composting is recommended for green waste; compost can be used in landscaping.			
	line with the refus permeable floorir adequate ventilat	se storage chamber design guidel	ines; the design sho sy cleaning, suitabl	ns. Ensure the waste storage areas are designed in buld include, inter alia, suitably bunded area, non- e access to waste service providers, lockable doors,	
		litter free for the life of the oper ly maintained and emptied regula		waste receptacles are provided in landscaped areas	
	to reduce any un disturbance footp surroundings. An maintenance acti	necessary habitat loss. For exan wint of the developments as far y old/removed building material vities and disposed of appropria	nple, all new build as possible to redu s or rubble should tely off-site. This v	te management of materials should be implemented ing materials should be stored in areas within the uce additional damage to the natural (undisturbed) I be removed from site as soon as possible during vill reduce the amount of additional space (natural prices	
Activity	No go alternative	at) lost or damaged for unnecess	ary storage of mate		
Nature of	Direct / cumulative				
impact:	Direct / cumulative				
Description	Baseline conditions w	ill likely remain the same – waste	generated by low	density residential disposed at landfill; some litter /	
of impact	dumping by vagrants of	continue			
Impact	Impact Status	Negative			
Rating	Spatial	Activity	1		
	Duration	Very short	1		
	Frequency	Infrequent	2		
	Intensity	Low	1		
	Severity	Low	4		
	Consequence	Low	5	1	
	Probability	Plausible	3	1	
	Impact Significance	Low	8	1	

# SOCIAL - CHANGE IN LAND USE - AGRICULTURAL TO RESIDENTIAL II

Plettenberg Bay is known traditionally as a holiday town and summer playground of wealthy tourists; however, the town has started to mature in recent years into a more diverse and multi-faceted town. The town has seen a sharp rise in demand for permanent homes in recent years (Urban-Econ, 2019). According to the Bitou LM IDP 2024 - 2025, in 2022 the population totalled 65 240 individuals in 2022 and is expected to reach 80 628 by 2027. The largest population growth projection was recorded in the working age population (15 -64 years) which grew at an annual average rate of 3.0 per cent (2011 – 2022); Some houses have back yard dwellings; these backyards are there are a result of growing families and growing population. There has been talks of GAP housing between Shell Garage and Santini Village; The tender for Shell Ultra housing development planned on Erf 4367 has been advertised for middle-income units. According to a residential Market Assessment done in 2019 by Urban-Econ, the average income for households in Biotu is R11056 per household. This report highlighted the extreme lack of middle-income housing options in Plettenberg Bay. The town is split between suburbs offering properties above R 2 million and properties below R 200 000 with very few properties occupying the middle ground. This has resulted in high rates of rental in the middleincome brackets. In the coming years, it is critical that the housing shortage in this market is addressed to ensure the efficient functioning of the Plettenberg Bay economy. Without increased options it is unlikely that the town will be able to maintain its current trajectory. The Constitution stipulates that every citizen has the right to access to adequate housing and that the state must take reasonable legislative and other measures within its available resources to achieve the progressive realisation of this right. Access to housing also includes access to services such as potable water, basic sanitation, safe energy sources and refuse removal services, to ensure that households enjoy a decent standard of living.

Erf 2074 has been in the ownership of the current owners since 1981. The property is zoned for "Agricultural I" in terms of the Bitou Zoning Scheme By-Law. The land is not currently actively farmed; however, remnants of agricultural activities (protea orchard, olive grove) are evident. An old farmhouse and outbuildings on the northern section of the property currently provide low density residential housing accommodation. The majority of the site is open and accessible by vagrants; Alien invasive vegetation on the central / northern sections of the property, and fynbos vegetation in the south, puts the land at fire risk.

The Bitou Spatial Development Framework has identified the property for development and specifically earmarked the site as a priority development area for medium-density residential development (3-4 storeys).

The developer wants to rezone the property to "General Residential II" which permits flats, group housing and townhouses as primary rights. The developer aims to provide high quality yet affordable housing. The identified development area is approximately 5 ha. The initial concept proposed 250 units; however, this was considered to be too dense (50 units / ha). The plan was updated to the proposed 228 units (net density of 46.5 units / ha) with each unit being approximately 100-130m2 in size and developed in (76) blocks of 3-storeys. Alternative concept

2 has been designed for the maximum number of units that can be achieved taking into account access and parking requirements, existing structures, site characteristics, as well as infrastructure development parameters of the zoning Scheme. The development proposes communal open space which will include roads, infrastructure, parks and other amenities and the protection of the southern section.

The provision of residential units in line with the long-term development vision of the town and contributes to the need of housing stock, job creation and economic growth. According to the Planning Report the density is motivated to be in line with the average density currently permitted in the area.

The southern section of the site connects the Piesang River and is identified to have high conservational value; the central and northern sections of the site have been transformed and the area is adjacent to a low and high residential development; this section is considered to be of low conservational area and suitable for residential housing.

To the north (Santini village), the density is approximately 44 units / hectare; the residential area to the west (Thulana) has a density of approximately 33 units per ha; the residential area directly east (cutty sark) has a density of approximately 12 units per hectare. A development which is too dense could result in conflicts between residents (i.e. parking, storage, privacy); The proposed density was reduced from 50 units per ha to 46.5 units per ha.

Relevant comment from IAP:

The proposal of 230 units will change the nature of the established area known as 'Cutty Sark' by the locals, as its a low traffic area where people allow their children to walk and ride bicycles, walk the dogs etc. Kindly give my objection to a high-density development where there is inadequate sewerage, water and electricity capacity already, plus is an established low traffic area.

Activity	Medium to high reside	ential development			
Layout	v	d 2 and final SDP (developed based on r	ecommend	lations)	
Phase	Planning, operational				
Aspect	Medium to high densi	ty housing			
Impact:	Economic – rates / sal				
Nature of	Direct / cumulative				
impact					
Description	228 residential units w	ill result in a positive economic impact the	nrough sale	es of the units and the rates rece	eived by the Bitou LM
of impact	during operational pha				
		to provide additional houses to the mic	dle-incom		
Impact	Impact Status	Positive		Positive	
Rating		Without mitigation		With mitigation	
	Spatial	Municipal	4	Municipal	4
	Duration	Medium to long	5	Medium to long	5
	Frequency	Seldom	3	Seldom	3
	Intensity	Low to medium	2	Low	1
	Severity	Medium High	10	Medium	9
	Consequence	Medium High	14	Medium High	13
	Probability	Probable	4	Probable	4
	Impact Significance	Medium High	18	Medium High	17
	Mitigation	Not applicable			
	Confidence	High			
	Reversibility	Not applicable			
		•			
Impact	Density - social conflic	t			
Nature of impact	Indirect				
Description	Planning must ensure	that long term social conflict is avoided	, and socia	al wellness is ensured by ensur	ng sufficient space is
of impact		for the required open space areas, be	ulk service	s and roads. Open spaces are	recommended to be
		tion measures outlined in the EMPr.			
	Impact Status	Negative		Positive	
		Without mitigation		With mitigation	
	Spatial	Activity	1	Activity	1
	Spatial Duration	Activity Medium to long	1 5	Activity Medium to long	1 5
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
	Duration	Medium to long	5	Medium to long	5
	Duration Frequency	Medium to long Seldom	5 3	Medium to long Seldom	5 3
	Duration Frequency Intensity	Medium to long Seldom Low	5 3 1	Medium to long Seldom Low	5 3 1
	Duration Frequency Intensity Severity	Medium to long Seldom Low Medium	5 3 1 9	Medium to long Seldom Low Medium High	5 3 1 9
	Duration Frequency Intensity Severity Consequence	Medium to long Seldom Low Medium Medium	5 3 1 9 10	Medium to long Seldom Low Medium High Medium	5 3 1 9 10
	Duration Frequency Intensity Severity Consequence Probability	Medium to long Seldom Low Medium Medium Plausible	5 3 1 9 10 3 <b>13</b>	Medium to long         Seldom         Low         Medium High         Medium         Expected         Medium	5 3 1 9 10 5
	Duration Frequency Intensity Severity Consequence Probability Impact Significance	Medium to long Seldom Low Medium Medium Plausible Medium	5 3 1 9 10 3 <b>13</b>	Medium to long         Seldom         Low         Medium High         Medium         Expected         Medium	5 3 1 9 10 5
	Duration         Frequency         Intensity         Severity         Consequence         Probability         Impact Significance         Mitigation	Medium to long Seldom Low Medium Medium Plausible Medium	5 3 1 9 10 3 <b>13</b>	Medium to long         Seldom         Low         Medium High         Medium         Expected         Medium	5 3 1 9 10 5

Impact	Provision of housing f	or muque moune families			
Nature of	Direct				
impact					
Description	The provision of reside	ential units in line with the long-t	erm development	vision of the town is conside	ered a positive impact.
	Impact Status Positive			Positive	
		Without mitigation		With mitigation	
	Spatial	Municipal	4	Municipal	4
	Duration	Medium to long	5	Medium to long	5
	Frequency	Rarely	1	Rarely	1
	Intensity	Low	1	Low	1
	Severity	Low	7	Low	7
	Consequence	Medium	11	Medium	11
	Probability	Probable	4	Expected	5
	Impact Significance	Medium	15	Medium High	16
	Management	Possible			
	Confidence	High			
	Reversibility	Not applicable			
Mitigation	Planning Team:				
Measures	-	ust ensure that long term social co	onflict is avoided	and social wellness is ensure	d by ensuring sufficient
measures	0	cated per unit and for the require	,		, 0
	-	oposed at 100 – 130m2 per unit i			
		brey buildings that could be acco		placed in northern, central	and western areas (BLN
		ng Zone) away from quieter east			
	buildings to	be planned for east (quieter adja	cent residential ar	rea) and environmentally ser	sitive southern sections
Activity	No go alternative				
Impact		residential accommodation (Low	density) on agric	ultural zone area	
Nature of		residential accommodation (Low	density) on agric	ultural zone area	
Nature of impact	Direct – Provision of r Direct				
Nature of impact Description	Direct – Provision of r Direct Currently, low reside	ential housing exists on the pro			low density residentia
Nature of impact	Direct – Provision of r Direct Currently, low reside accommodation will c	ential housing exists on the pro continue to be provided.	perty. Without t	he proposed development,	low density residentia
Nature of impact Description	Direct – Provision of r Direct Currently, low reside accommodation will c Tenants currently on t	ential housing exists on the pro continue to be provided. the property have commented on	perty. Without t	he proposed development, velopment:	
Nature of impact Description	Direct – Provision of r Direct Currently, low reside accommodation will c Tenants currently on t I am one of the resid	ential housing exists on the pro continue to be provided. the property have commented on lents on the property Fynbosrant	perty. Without the proposed dev and would like t	he proposed development, velopment: o be included in the commu	inications or any shared
Nature of impact Description	Direct – Provision of r Direct Currently, low reside accommodation will c Tenants currently on t I am one of the resid information regarding	ential housing exists on the pro continue to be provided. the property have commented on lents on the property Fynbosrant of the development of the property	perty. Without t the proposed de and would like t I'd like to know t	he proposed development, velopment: o be included in the commu he plans in order to be prepa	inications or any shared red on my end in regard
Nature of impact Description	Direct – Provision of r Direct Currently, low reside accommodation will c Tenants currently on t I am one of the resid information regarding to the when the devel	ential housing exists on the pro continue to be provided. the property have commented on lents on the property Fynbosrant	perty. Without t the proposed de and would like t I'd like to know t	he proposed development, velopment: o be included in the commu he plans in order to be prepa	inications or any shared red on my end in regard
Nature of impact Description of impact	Direct – Provision of r Direct Currently, low reside accommodation will c Tenants currently on t I am one of the resid information regarding to the when the develo	ential housing exists on the pro continue to be provided. the property have commented on lents on the property Fynbosrant of the development of the property opment begins and for the welfar Positive	perty. Without t the proposed der and would like t I'd like to know t e of my family (ho	he proposed development, velopment: o be included in the commu he plans in order to be prepa	inications or any shared red on my end in regard
Nature of impact Description of impact Impact	Direct – Provision of r Direct Currently, low reside accommodation will c Tenants currently on t I am one of the resid information regarding to the when the develo Impact Status Spatial	ential housing exists on the pro continue to be provided. the property have commented on lents on the property Fynbosrant the development of the property opment begins and for the welfar <b>Positive</b> Activity	perty. Without the proposed devand would like to know the of my family (how the of my fa	he proposed development, velopment: o be included in the commu he plans in order to be prepa	inications or any shared red on my end in regard
Nature of impact Description of impact	Direct – Provision of r Direct Currently, low reside accommodation will c Tenants currently on t I am one of the resid information regarding to the when the develo Impact Status Spatial Duration	ential housing exists on the pro continue to be provided. the property have commented on lents on the property Fynbosrant of the development of the property opment begins and for the welfar <b>Positive</b> Activity Short to medium	perty. Without the proposed development of the proposed de	he proposed development, velopment: o be included in the commu he plans in order to be prepa	inications or any shared red on my end in regard
Nature of impact Description of impact Impact	Direct – Provision of r         Direct         Currently, low reside         accommodation will c         Tenants currently on t         I am one of the resid         information regarding         to the when the develow         Impact Status         Spatial         Duration         Frequency	ential housing exists on the pro- continue to be provided. the property have commented on lents on the property Fynbosrant of the development of the property opment begins and for the welfar <b>Positive</b> Activity Short to medium Rarely	perty. Without the proposed development of the proposed de	he proposed development, velopment: o be included in the commu he plans in order to be prepa	inications or any shared red on my end in regard
Nature of impact Description of impact Impact	Direct – Provision of r Direct Currently, low reside accommodation will c Tenants currently on t I am one of the resid information regarding to the when the develor Impact Status Spatial Duration Frequency Intensity	ential housing exists on the pro continue to be provided. the property have commented on lents on the property Fynbosrant of the development of the property opment begins and for the welfar <b>Positive</b> Activity Short to medium Rarely Low	perty. Without the proposed det and would like t I'd like to know the of my family (hot 1 3 1 1 1	he proposed development, velopment: o be included in the commu he plans in order to be prepa	inications or any shared red on my end in regard
Nature of impact Description of impact Impact	Direct – Provision of r Direct Currently, low reside accommodation will c Tenants currently on t I am one of the resid information regarding to the when the devel Impact Status Spatial Duration Frequency Intensity Severity	ential housing exists on the pro continue to be provided. the property have commented on lents on the property Fynbosrant of the development of the property opment begins and for the welfar <b>Positive</b> Activity Short to medium Rarely Low Low	perty. Without the proposed dev and would like to I'd like to know the of my family (hot 1 3 1 1 5	he proposed development, velopment: o be included in the commu he plans in order to be prepa	inications or any shared red on my end in regard
Nature of impact Description of impact	Direct – Provision of r Direct Currently, low reside accommodation will c Tenants currently on t I am one of the resid information regarding to the when the develo Impact Status Spatial Duration Frequency Intensity Severity Consequence	ential housing exists on the pro continue to be provided. the property have commented on lents on the property Fynbosrant of the development of the property opment begins and for the welfar <b>Positive</b> Activity Short to medium Rarely Low Low Low	perty. Without the proposed dev and would like to I'd like to know the of my family (hot 1 3 1 1 5 6	he proposed development, velopment: o be included in the commu he plans in order to be prepa	inications or any shared red on my end in regard
Nature of impact Description of impact Impact	Direct – Provision of r Direct Currently, low reside accommodation will c Tenants currently on t I am one of the resid information regarding to the when the develo Impact Status Spatial Duration Frequency Intensity Severity Consequence Probability	ential housing exists on the pro continue to be provided. the property have commented on lents on the property Fynbosrant of the development of the property opment begins and for the welfar <b>Positive</b> Activity Short to medium Rarely Low Low Low Plausible	perty. Without the proposed development of the proposed de	he proposed development, velopment: o be included in the commu he plans in order to be prepa	inications or any shared red on my end in regard
Nature of impact Description of impact Impact rating	Direct – Provision of r         Direct         Currently, low reside         accommodation will c         Tenants currently on t         I am one of the resid         information regarding         to the when the develow         Impact Status         Spatial         Duration         Frequency         Intensity         Severity         Consequence         Probability         Impact Significance	ential housing exists on the pro continue to be provided. the property have commented on lents on the property Fynbosrant of the development of the property opment begins and for the welfar <b>Positive</b> Activity Short to medium Rarely Low Low Low Low Low Low	perty. Without the proposed dev and would like to I'd like to know the of my family (hot 1 3 1 1 5 6	he proposed development, velopment: o be included in the commu he plans in order to be prepa	inications or any shared red on my end in regard
Nature of impact Description of impact Impact rating Impact	Direct – Provision of r         Direct         Currently, low reside         accommodation will c         Tenants currently on t         I am one of the resid         information regarding         to the when the develow         Impact Status         Spatial         Duration         Frequency         Intensity         Severity         Consequence         Probability         Impact Significance         Residential units will r	ential housing exists on the pro continue to be provided. the property have commented on lents on the property Fynbosrant of the development of the property opment begins and for the welfar <b>Positive</b> Activity Short to medium Rarely Low Low Low Low Low Datable Low Plausible Low	perty. Without the proposed development of the proposed de	he proposed development, velopment: o be included in the commu he plans in order to be prepa	inications or any shared red on my end in regard
Nature of impact Description of impact Impact rating Impact Nature of	Direct – Provision of r         Direct         Currently, low reside         accommodation will c         Tenants currently on t         I am one of the resid         information regarding         to the when the develow         Impact Status         Spatial         Duration         Frequency         Intensity         Severity         Consequence         Probability         Impact Significance         Residential units will r	ential housing exists on the pro continue to be provided. the property have commented on lents on the property Fynbosrant of the development of the property opment begins and for the welfar <b>Positive</b> Activity Short to medium Rarely Low Low Low Low Low Low	perty. Without the proposed development of the proposed de	he proposed development, velopment: o be included in the commu he plans in order to be prepa	inications or any shared red on my end in regard
Nature of impact Description of impact Impact rating Impact Nature of impact	Direct – Provision of r Direct Currently, low reside accommodation will c Tenants currently on t <i>I am one of the resid</i> <i>information regarding</i> <i>to the when the devel</i> Impact Status Spatial Duration Frequency Intensity Severity Consequence Probability Impact Significance Residential units will r Direct – No provision	ential housing exists on the pro continue to be provided. the property have commented on lents on the property Fynbosrant of the development of the property opment begins and for the welfar <b>Positive</b> Activity Short to medium Rarely Low Low Low Low Plausible <b>Low</b> not be developed of housing (medium high density	perty. Without the proposed det and would like t I'd like to know the of my family (how 1 3 1 1 5 6 3 10	he proposed development, velopment: o be included in the commu- he plans in order to be prepa ow much time we have to rel	inications or any shared red on my end in regard ocate etc)
Nature of impact Description of impact Impact rating Impact Nature of impact Description	Direct – Provision of r Direct Currently, low reside accommodation will c Tenants currently on t I am one of the resid information regarding to the when the devel Impact Status Spatial Duration Frequency Intensity Severity Consequence Probability Impact Significance Residential units will r Direct – No provision	ential housing exists on the pro- continue to be provided. the property have commented on lents on the property Fynbosrant of the development of the property opment begins and for the welfar <b>Positive</b> Activity Short to medium Rarely Low Low Low Low Plausible Low not be developed of housing (medium high density	perty. Without the proposed det and would like t I'd like to know the of my family (how 1 3 1 1 5 6 3 10	he proposed development, velopment: o be included in the commu- he plans in order to be prepa ow much time we have to rel	inications or any shared red on my end in regard ocate etc)
Nature of impact Description of impact Impact rating Impact Nature of impact Description of impact	Direct – Provision of r Direct Currently, low reside accommodation will c Tenants currently on t I am one of the resid information regarding to the when the devel Impact Status Spatial Duration Frequency Intensity Severity Consequence Probability Impact Significance Residential units will r Direct – No provision Currently, low resider houses will not be devel	ential housing exists on the pro continue to be provided. the property have commented on lents on the property Fynbosrant of the development of the property opment begins and for the welfar <b>Positive</b> Activity Short to medium Rarely Low Low Low Plausible Low Plausible Low not be developed of housing (medium high density ntial housing exists on the proper veloped on the site.	perty. Without the proposed det and would like t I'd like to know the of my family (how 1 3 1 1 5 6 3 10	he proposed development, velopment: o be included in the commu- he plans in order to be prepa ow much time we have to rel	inications or any shared red on my end in regard ocate etc)
Nature of impact Description of impact Impact rating Impact Nature of impact Description of impact Impact	Direct – Provision of r         Direct         Currently, low reside         accommodation will c         Tenants currently on t         I am one of the resid         information regarding         to the when the develow         Impact Status         Spatial         Duration         Frequency         Intensity         Severity         Consequence         Probability         Impact Significance         Residential units will r         Direct – No provision         Currently, low resider         houses will not be develow	ential housing exists on the pro continue to be provided. the property have commented on lents on the property Fynbosrant of the development of the property opment begins and for the welfar <b>Positive</b> Activity Short to medium Rarely Low Low Low Low Plausible Low not be developed of housing (medium high density ntial housing exists on the proper veloped on the site. Negative	perty. Without the proposed dev and would like to and would like to I'd like to know the of my family (how 1 1 3 1 1 5 6 3 10 10	he proposed development, velopment: o be included in the commu- he plans in order to be prepa ow much time we have to rel	inications or any shared red on my end in regard ocate etc)
Nature of impact Description of impact Impact rating Impact Nature of impact Description of impact	Direct – Provision of r         Direct         Currently, low reside         accommodation will c         Tenants currently on t         I am one of the resid         information regarding         to the when the develow         Impact Status         Spatial         Duration         Frequency         Intensity         Severity         Consequence         Probability         Impact Significance         Residential units will r         Direct – No provision         Currently, low resider         houses will not be develow         Spatial	ential housing exists on the pro continue to be provided. the property have commented on lents on the property Fynbosrant of the development of the property opment begins and for the welfar <b>Positive</b> Activity Short to medium Rarely Low Low Low Plausible Low not be developed of housing (medium high density natial housing exists on the proper veloped on the site. Negative Local	perty. Without the proposed development of the proposed de	he proposed development, velopment: o be included in the commu- he plans in order to be prepa ow much time we have to rel	inications or any shared red on my end in regard ocate etc)
Nature of impact Description of impact Impact rating Impact Nature of impact Description of impact Impact	Direct – Provision of r         Direct         Currently, low reside         accommodation will c         Tenants currently on t         I am one of the resid         information regarding         to the when the develow         Impact Status         Spatial         Duration         Frequency         Intensity         Severity         Consequence         Probability         Impact Significance         Residential units will r         Direct – No provision         Currently, low resider         houses will not be develow	ential housing exists on the pro continue to be provided. the property have commented on lents on the property Fynbosrant of the development of the property opment begins and for the welfar <b>Positive</b> Activity Short to medium Rarely Low Low Low Low Plausible Low not be developed of housing (medium high density ntial housing exists on the proper veloped on the site. Negative	perty. Without the proposed dev and would like to and would like to I'd like to know the of my family (how 1 1 3 1 1 5 6 3 10 10	he proposed development, velopment: o be included in the commu- he plans in order to be prepa ow much time we have to rel	inications or any shared red on my end in regard ocate etc)
Nature of impact Description of impact Impact rating Impact Nature of impact Description of impact Impact	Direct – Provision of r         Direct         Currently, low reside         accommodation will c         Tenants currently on t         I am one of the resid         information regarding         to the when the develow         Impact Status         Spatial         Duration         Frequency         Intensity         Severity         Consequence         Probability         Impact Significance         Residential units will r         Direct – No provision         Currently, low resider         houses will not be develow         Spatial	ential housing exists on the pro continue to be provided. the property have commented on lents on the property Fynbosrant of the development of the property opment begins and for the welfar <b>Positive</b> Activity Short to medium Rarely Low Low Low Plausible Low not be developed of housing (medium high density natial housing exists on the proper veloped on the site. Negative Local	perty. Without the proposed development of the proposed de	he proposed development, velopment: o be included in the commu- he plans in order to be prepa ow much time we have to rel	inications or any shared red on my end in regard ocate etc)
Nature of impact Description of impact Impact rating Impact Nature of impact Description of impact Impact	Direct – Provision of r         Direct         Currently, low reside         accommodation will c         Tenants currently on t         I am one of the resid         information regarding         to the when the develow         Impact Status         Spatial         Duration         Frequency         Intensity         Severity         Consequence         Probability         Impact Significance         Residential units will r         Direct – No provision         Currently, low resider         houses will not be develow         Impact Status         Spatial	ential housing exists on the pro- continue to be provided. the property have commented on lents on the property Fynbosrant of the development of the property opment begins and for the welfar <b>Positive</b> Activity Short to medium Rarely Low Low Low Plausible Low Plausible Low not be developed of housing (medium high density ntial housing exists on the proper veloped on the site. Negative Local Long term	perty. Without the proposed development of the proposed de	he proposed development, velopment: o be included in the commu- he plans in order to be prepa ow much time we have to rel	inications or any shared red on my end in regard ocate etc)
Nature of impact Description of impact Impact rating Impact Nature of impact Description of impact Impact	Direct – Provision of r Direct Currently, low reside accommodation will c Tenants currently on t <i>I am one of the resid</i> <i>information regarding</i> <i>to the when the devel</i> Impact Status Spatial Duration Frequency Intensity Severity Consequence Probability Impact Significance Residential units will r Direct – No provision Currently, low resider houses will not be dev Impact Status Spatial Duration Frequency	ential housing exists on the pro continue to be provided. the property have commented on lents on the property Fynbosrant of the development of the property opment begins and for the welfar <b>Positive</b> Activity Short to medium Rarely Low Low Low Plausible Low Plausible Low not be developed of housing (medium high density ntial housing exists on the proper veloped on the site. Negative Local Long term Seldom	perty. Without the proposed development of the proposed de	he proposed development, velopment: o be included in the commu- he plans in order to be prepa ow much time we have to rel	inications or any shared red on my end in regard ocate etc)
Nature of impact Description of impact Impact rating Impact Nature of impact Description of impact Impact	Direct – Provision of r Direct Currently, low reside accommodation will c Tenants currently on t <i>I am one of the resid</i> <i>information regarding</i> <i>to the when the devel</i> Impact Status Spatial Duration Frequency Intensity Severity Consequence Probability Impact Significance Residential units will r Direct – No provision Currently, low resider houses will not be dev Impact Status Spatial Duration Frequency Intensity Severity Currently, low resider houses will not be dev Impact Status	ential housing exists on the pro continue to be provided. the property have commented on lents on the property Fynbosrant of the development of the property opment begins and for the welfar <b>Positive</b> Activity Short to medium Rarely Low Low Low Plausible Low Plausible Low not be developed of housing (medium high density ntial housing exists on the proper veloped on the site. Negative Local Long term Seldom Low	perty. Without the proposed dev and would like to and would like to and ike to know the e of my family (how 1 1 3 1 1 5 6 3 10 7) ty. Without the pose- ty. Without the pose- 3 5 3 1	he proposed development, velopment: o be included in the commu- he plans in order to be prepa ow much time we have to rel	inications or any shared red on my end in regard ocate etc)
Nature of impact Description of impact Impact rating Impact Nature of impact Description of impact Impact	Direct – Provision of r Direct Currently, low reside accommodation will c Tenants currently on t <i>I am one of the resid</i> <i>information regarding</i> <i>to the when the devel</i> Impact Status Spatial Duration Frequency Intensity Severity Consequence Probability Impact Significance Residential units will r Direct – No provision Currently, low resider houses will not be dev Spatial Duration Frequency Intensity Severity Severity Severity Severity Severity Severity Severity	ential housing exists on the pro continue to be provided. the property have commented on lents on the property Fynbosrant of the development of the property opment begins and for the welfar <b>Positive</b> Activity Short to medium Rarely Low Low Low Plausible Low Plausible Low not be developed of housing (medium high density ntial housing exists on the proper veloped on the site. Negative Local Local Local Local Local Local Low Medium	perty. Without the proposed development of the proposed de	he proposed development, velopment: o be included in the commu- he plans in order to be prepa ow much time we have to rel	inications or any shared red on my end in regard ocate etc)

# **SOCIAL – EMPLOYMENT CREATION AND SKILLS DEVELOPMENT**

The site is situated within ward 2 of the Bitou LM. According to the Bitou LM IDP 2024 – 2025, in 2022 the population of Bitou LM totalled 65 240 individuals in 2022 and is expected to reach 80 628 by 2027. The average income for households in Biotu is R11056 per household. There is generally a low level of educational attainment with only 30% of the adult population having a matric and or higher education qualification (residential Market Assessment, 2019, Urban-Econ). The IDP estimates that in 2022, 62.5% of Bitou's population lived below the UBPL (Upper Bound Poverty Line) set at R1 227 per person per month (in April 2019 prices) *There is a general decline in employment opportunities and there is a rise in unemployment*. Basic education and skills development are needed in order for the unemployed population to attain jobs in order to improve the livelihoods of the population.

ļ		ivelihoods of the population.			
Activity	Medium to high reside				
Layout		2 and final SDP (developed bas		lations)	
Phase		ruction Phase; Operational Phae			
Aspect		ential housing and associated in	frastructures		
Imapct	Employment creation and skills development				
Nature of impact:	Direct / Indirect				
Description of impact	The proposed development will contribute to the creation of direct employment opportunities and skills development through the creation of construction jobs for local contractors and labourers and suppliers of required services. Indirect employment could be created through the use of various materials required for the construction phase. A few permanent positions are likely to be created during operational phase.				
Impact	Impact Status	Positive		Positive	
Rating		Without mitigation		With mitigation	
	Spatial	Municipal	4	Municipal	4
	Duration	Short to medium	3	Short to medium	3
	Frequency	Infrequent	2	Seldom	3
	Intensity	Low	1	Low	1
	Severity	Low	6	Low	7
	Consequence	Medium	10	Medium	11
	Probability	Probable	4	Expected	5
	Impact Significance	Medium	14	Medium High	16
	Mitigation	Possible			
	Confidence	High			
	Reversibility	Possible			
Mitigation Measures	<ul> <li>Advertise locally ma</li> <li>Use reputable agence</li> </ul> Construction Team	f required materials and service king use of local resources for th ies / avenue (i.e. Department of	is purpose.	staff employed.	
	<ul> <li>Use local labour.</li> <li>Use local suppliers of required materials and services where possible.</li> </ul>				
		s to be held to upskill labour for	ce		
Activity	No go alternative				
Nature of impact:	Baseline conditions wil	l likely remain the same – no ad	ditional employme	nt	
Impact Rating	Impact Status	Negligible			

# **SOCIAL – CRIMINAL ACTIVITIES**

Crime is a major challenge in the Bitou Municipality. Poor lighting and alien vegetation on the property can lead to use of the site for criminals. The development of residential accommodation on Erf 2074 is expected to reduce opportunities for criminals; access control will be put in place at the main entrance in the north. Criminal activities can increase in the area during construction phase; measures must be put in place to ensure safety and security during construction and operational phases.

to chisure sure	ty and security during construction and operational phases.
Activity	Medium to high residential development
Layout	Concept Layouts 1 and 2 and final SDP (developed based on recommendations)
Phase	Construction Phase
Aspect	Criminal activities
Nature of	Direct
impact:	
Description	Increased crime during construction phase.
of impact	

Impact	Impact Status	Negative		Negative		
Rating		Without mitigation		With mitigation		
	Spatial	Site	2	Activity	1	
	Duration	Very short	1	Very short	1	
	Frequency	Seldom	3	Infrequent	2	
	Intensity	Low to medium	2	Low	1	
	Severity	Medium	6	Low	4	
	Consequence	Medium	8	Low	5	
	Probability	Plausible	3	Plausible	3	
	Impact Significance	Medium	11	Low	8	
	Mitigation	Possible			-	
	Confidence	High				
	Reversibility	Possible / Difficult				
Mitigation		access control to and from the site.				
Measures	<ul> <li>A security guard should be stationed on site for the duration of the construction phase and guard the site 24 / 7.</li> </ul>					
		sonnel and workers must be limited to are		-		
	permitted.					
	<ul> <li>No employment to t</li> </ul>	ake place on site. Employment should take	e place thr	ough reputable recruitment agencie	s / avenues.	
	No wages to be paid					
	Restrict employment	t to local residents as far as possible.				
		ol / narcotics allowed on site				
		es imposed for personnel / contract work	-			
		be housed on site but to return to their ho	nes after	hours.		
Phase	Operational phase					
Aspect	Criminal activities					
Nature of impact:	Direct					
Description of impact	Criminal activities duri	ng operations				
Impact	Impact Status	Negative		Negative		
Rating		Without mitigation		With mitigation		
	Spatial	Site	2	Activity	1	
	Duration	Very short	1	Very short	1	
	Frequency	Seldom	3	Infrequent	2	
	Intensity	Low to medium	2	Low	1	
	Severity	Medium	6	Low	4	
				Low		
	Consequence	Medium	8	Low	5	
	Consequence Probability	Medium Plausible	8 3	Plausible		
					5	
	Probability Impact Significance	Plausible	3	Plausible	5	
	Probability	Plausible Medium Possible	3	Plausible	5	
	Probability Impact Significance Mitigation Confidence	Plausible Medium	3	Plausible	5	
Mitigation	Probability Impact Significance Mitigation Confidence Reversibility	Plausible         Medium         Possible         High         Possible / Difficult	3 11	Plausible	5 3	
Mitigation Measures	Probability Impact Significance Mitigation Confidence Reversibility • There must be strict	Plausible         Medium         Possible         High         Possible / Difficult         access control to and from the development	3 11	Plausible	5 3	
Measures	Probability Impact Significance Mitigation Confidence Reversibility • There must be strict • Ensure a security me	Plausible         Medium         Possible         High         Possible / Difficult	3 11	Plausible	5 3	
Activity Nature of	Probability Impact Significance Mitigation Confidence Reversibility • There must be strict	Plausible         Medium         Possible         High         Possible / Difficult         access control to and from the development	3 11	Plausible	5 3	
Measures Activity Nature of impact Description	Probability Impact Significance Mitigation Confidence Reversibility • There must be strict • Ensure a security me No go alternative Direct	Plausible         Medium         Possible         High         Possible / Difficult         access control to and from the development	3 11 ent. guard)	Plausible	5 3	
Measures Activity Nature of impact Description of impact:	Probability Impact Significance Mitigation Confidence Reversibility • There must be strict • Ensure a security me No go alternative Direct	Plausible Medium Possible High Possible / Difficult access control to and from the developme easures are in place (i.e. cameras, security)	3 11 ent. guard)	Plausible	5	
Measures Activity Nature of impact Description of impact: Impact	Probability Impact Significance Mitigation Confidence Reversibility • There must be strict • Ensure a security me No go alternative Direct Baseline conditions wil Impact Status	Plausible         Medium         Possible         High         Possible / Difficult         access control to and from the developme         easures are in place (i.e. cameras, security)         I likely remain the same – criminals can ac         Negative	3 11 ent. guard)	Plausible	5 3	
Measures Activity Nature of impact Description of impact: Impact	Probability Impact Significance Mitigation Confidence Reversibility • There must be strict • Ensure a security me No go alternative Direct Baseline conditions wil Impact Status Spatial	Plausible         Medium         Possible         High         Possible / Difficult         access control to and from the developme         easures are in place (i.e. cameras, security)         I likely remain the same – criminals can ac         Negative         Activity	3 11 ent. guard) cess site	Plausible	5 3	
Measures Activity Nature of impact Description of impact: Impact	Probability         Impact Significance         Mitigation         Confidence         Reversibility         • There must be strict         • Ensure a security me         No go alternative         Direct         Baseline conditions will         Impact Status         Spatial         Duration	Plausible         Medium         Possible         High         Possible / Difficult         access control to and from the developme         easures are in place (i.e. cameras, security)         I likely remain the same – criminals can ac         Negative         Activity         Very short	3 11 ent. guard) cess site	Plausible	5 3	
Measures Activity Nature of impact Description of impact: Impact	Probability         Impact Significance         Mitigation         Confidence         Reversibility         • There must be strict         • Ensure a security me         No go alternative         Direct         Baseline conditions wil         Impact Status         Spatial         Duration         Frequency	Plausible         Medium         Possible         High         Possible / Difficult         access control to and from the development         assures are in place (i.e. cameras, security)         I likely remain the same – criminals can ac         Negative         Activity         Very short         Infrequent	3 11 ent. guard) cess site 1 1 2	Plausible	5 3	
Measures Activity Nature of impact	Probability         Impact Significance         Mitigation         Confidence         Reversibility         • There must be strict         • Ensure a security me         No go alternative         Direct         Baseline conditions wil         Impact Status         Spatial         Duration         Frequency         Intensity	Plausible         Medium         Possible         High         Possible / Difficult         access control to and from the developme         easures are in place (i.e. cameras, security)         I likely remain the same – criminals can ac         Negative         Activity         Very short         Infrequent         Low	3 11 ent. guard) cess site 1 1 2 1	Plausible	5 3	
Measures Activity Nature of impact Description of impact: Impact	Probability         Impact Significance         Mitigation         Confidence         Reversibility         • There must be strict         • Ensure a security me         No go alternative         Direct         Baseline conditions will         Impact Status         Spatial         Duration         Frequency         Intensity         Severity	Plausible         Medium         Possible         High         Possible / Difficult         access control to and from the developme         easures are in place (i.e. cameras, security)         I likely remain the same – criminals can ac         Negative         Activity         Very short         Infrequent         Low         Low	3 11 ent. guard) cess site 1 1 2 1 4	Plausible	5 3	
Measures Activity Nature of impact Description of impact: Impact	Probability         Impact Significance         Mitigation         Confidence         Reversibility         • There must be strict         • Ensure a security me         No go alternative         Direct         Baseline conditions will         Impact Status         Spatial         Duration         Frequency         Intensity         Severity         Consequence	Plausible         Medium         Possible         High         Possible / Difficult         access control to and from the developme         easures are in place (i.e. cameras, security)         I likely remain the same – criminals can ac         Negative         Activity         Very short         Infrequent         Low         Low	3 11 ent. guard) cess site 1 1 2 1 4 5	Plausible	5 3	
Measures Activity Nature of impact Description of impact: Impact	Probability         Impact Significance         Mitigation         Confidence         Reversibility         • There must be strict         • Ensure a security me         No go alternative         Direct         Baseline conditions will         Impact Status         Spatial         Duration         Frequency         Intensity         Severity	Plausible         Medium         Possible         High         Possible / Difficult         access control to and from the developme         easures are in place (i.e. cameras, security)         I likely remain the same – criminals can ac         Negative         Activity         Very short         Infrequent         Low         Low	3 11 ent. guard) cess site 1 1 2 1 4	Plausible	5	

# **TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT**

Erf 2074 is immediately to the south of Marine Way (MR00383) approximately 300m east of the N2 / Marine Way Roundabout in Plettenberg Bay. There are a number of residential complexes and houses located along Marine Way. Thulana Hills is directly west and has received planning permission for medium density residential development of 200 units. Castleton is situated further west and consists of 129 units. The Cutty Sark low density residential development is located to the east. Directly north of Marine Way is Santini Village (120 units) and Laridae (24 units). To accommodate the proposed development, it is proposed to rezone the property to "General Residential II" purposes and then subdivide the property into 3 or 4 portions to facilitate phased implementation.

Marine Way (Main Road 00383) is a major road providing access between the N2 and the town of Plettenberg Bay and beach areas. Traffic flow is currently controlled in this road by means of traffic circles; a traffic calming circle is in place on the N2 / Marine Drive, on the eastern corner of Erf 2074 and closer to town to enter Main road. A filling station (Ultra city) is located on the corner of the N2 and Marine Way with the access to the filling station located on Challenge Road.

The primary access is proposed to be from Marine Drive directly from the existing circle. Access is proposed to comprise of two incoming lanes of total width 6.0 meters and an exit lane of width 3.5 meters. A secondary access was proposed to be provided from Cutty Sark Avenue and / or Ariel Street on the eastern boundary. Interested / Affected Parties have sent comment to request no access from the quieter residential Cutty Sark / Ariel Street area.

The internal road network will be privately owned and consist of landscaped lanes and parking.

During construction phase, the source of additional volumes of traffic on Marine Way and the N2 will include personnel vehicles, construction vehicles, deliveries and machinery.

Comment from Department of Infrastructure: Chief Directorate: Road Planning:

From an environmental point of view this Branch offers no objection to this development. The compilation of a traffic impact assessment (in accordance with this Branch's Access Management Guidelines, 2020) by a reputable traffic engineer and the Road Authority's subsequent traffic related comments and recommendation to approve will be required by this Branch.

A traffic impact assessment has been carried out by Engineering Advice & Services (Pty) Ltd on behalf of Duinesand (Pty) Ltd in August 2024. The TIA assessed the impact of the development for the 2025 and 2030 planning horizons and the impact of the proposed development during the peak holiday period:

Access to the proposed residential development will be provided from Marine Way (MR00383);

The SDF denotes the area in which the development is proposed as a Strategic Development area.

- Marine Way (MR00383) Class U3 provincial main road provides main access to Plettenberg Bay from N2 Section 8. The road consists of a single 4.8m wide lane per direction, sidewalks on the northern edge (towards the town centre) and is in a good condition. Turning lanes are configured on the approach to the Ultracity / Whalesong intersection and the Challenge Drive intersection is configured as a single-lane roundabout. Minibus-taxi services currently operate along MR00383 between the CBD and residential / industrial areas. The posted speed limit is 60km/hr. A 2m wide paved pedestrian walkway exists north of Marine Way (MR00383) from the N2 to the CBD. Pedestrian crossing facilities are in place across Marine Way as well as across the side roads at the Challenge Drive intersection
- Challenge Drive Class U5 residential street serves residential suburbs to the north of Marine Way. The road consists of a single 3.4m wide lane per direction and is in very good condition. The posted speed limit is 60km/h.
- Ultracity Access access to the Shell Ultracity development situated next to the N2 / Marine Way intersection. The access road is configured with one 3.4 m wide exiting lane and two 3.4m wide approach lanes and is in good condition.

Level of Service (LOS) is defined as the operating condition that may occur at an intersection when it accommodates various traffic volumes. LOS is a qualitative measure of the effect of speed, travel time, traffic interruptions, freedom to manoeuvre, safety, driving comfort and convenience, and operating costs. LOS rating range from A to F with A being excellent and F being Very Poor. The LOS D is considered acceptable.

Results of intersection capacity analysis – 2025 Before development

	Intersection	LOS				
		AM	PM			
	Marine Way / Ultra-City	A	F			
	Marine Way / Erf 2073	A	A			
	Marine Way / Challenge Drive	A	A			
l						

Further analysis with this intersection (Marine / Ultra City) configured as a roundabout

Intersection			LOS	
			AM	PM
Marine Way / Ultra-City Existing			А	F
Marine Way / Ultra-City			A	A
Roundabout				

Separate access to Erf 2074 does not meet the spacing requirements for a Class 3 urban arterial road in terms of the Access Management Guidelines (3). As such, the Western Cape Government has indicated that in order to meet the required access spacing standards, access would only be permitted at the existing intersection at Challenge Drive.

Provision has been made for two additional secondary access points between the development and the municipal road network to the east via Cutty Sark Avenue and Ariel Drive. These access points will be gated and locked and only opened should an emergency, e.g., a fire in the complex, result in access via the main entrance from Marine Way being compromised.

The adjacent development on erf 2073, Phase 1 of which gains direct access from Marine Way may not develop further until the access is realigned via the Challenge Drive intersection. This requires that the access to erf 2073 would need to traverse erf 2074. Access to the proposed development as well as erf 2073 is proposed at the existing Marine Way / Challenge Drive intersection. The access road to serve erf 2073 is accommodated at the northern end of erf 2074 such that the planned development on Erf 2074 is contained from a security perspective.

Configuration of the approach to the existing roundabout provides for freeflow for vehicles entering the Erf 2073 access road, i.e., the traffic exiting erf 2074 is controlled such that the movement entering erf 2073 enjoys free flow.

Shoulder sight distance for a stop condition to accommodate a single-unit truck and trailer vehicle on a road with a posted speed limit of 60km/h is 192m. 125m is required for a passenger car. The available sight distance from the proposed access at the Challenge Drive intersection exceeds 200m, given that the alignment is straight and the road is flat to both the east and west.

Access to the development will be security controlled. It is recommended that two entry lanes be provided at the entrance to ensure that no delays are caused by visitors obstructing access and such that any potential queue does not impact on access to Erf 2073 and subsequently extend into Marine Way.

The traffic situation was analysed in order to determine the LOS at which the affected intersections and access points would operate during normal weekday peak hours after development occurs. When considering the traffic generated by the proposed development added to escalated background traffic, the affected intersections and access points all operate at acceptable Levels of Service in terms of capacity for the 2025 development horizon for normal season traffic conditions with the Ultra City intersection configured as a roundabout.

Results of intersection capacity analysis – 2025 after development

Intersection	LOS	
	AM	PM
Marine Way / Ultra-City (after roundabout)	A	А
Marine Way / Challenge Drive	А	А

When considering the traffic generated by the proposed development added to escalated background traffic, the affected intersections and access points all operate at acceptable Levels of Service in terms of capacity for the 2030 development horizon for normal season traffic conditions with the Ultra City intersection configured as a roundabout.

Results of Intersection Capacity Analysis - 2030 After Development - Normal

Intersection	LOS	
	AM	PM
Marine Way / Ultra-City (after roundabout)	A	А
Marine Way / Challenge Drive	А	А

When considering the traffic generated by the proposed development added to escalated peak season background traffic, the affected intersections and access points all operate at acceptable Levels of Service in terms of capacity for the 2030 development horizon with only the Challenge Drive intersection LOS worsening slightly from A to B.

Results of Intersection Capacity Analysis – 2030 After Development – Peak Season

Intersection	LOS	
	AM	PM
Marine Way / Ultra-City (after roundabout)	A	А
Marine Way / Challenge Drive	В	В

The additional traffic generated by the development has minimal impact on operation of the affected intersections in terms of capacity during a typical peak season weekday. Neither additional public transport nor pedestrian facilities are required.

A total of 2 bays plus a further 0.25 visitor bays per unit will be required in terms of the requirements of the Bitou Municipality Zoning Scheme Bylaw (4) and will be provided on the site. The required parking provision can be accommodated on site and will be indicated on the Site Development Plan to be submitted to the Bitou Municipality.

Access to the development can safely be accommodated from Marine Way (MR00383) at the Challenge Drive intersection provided the access is configured as indicated on Figure 15 in the TIA (Appendix G) (extract provided below). Access control gates to the development on erf 2074 should be configured with a minimum of two entry lanes set back a minimum of 19.5m (3 car lengths) from the erf 2073 access road so that entering vehicles do not block access to erf 2073. Additional secondary access points to the municipal road network to the east via Cutty Sark Avenue and Ariel Drive will be provided for use should an emergency arise in the complex comprising the main access onto Marine Way;

Activity Layout	Medium to high resid Concept Layout 2 and	(adapted from figure 15, TIA			
Layout Phase	Concept Layout 2 and Construction Phase	final SDP (developed based on	recommendations	)	
Aspect		onstruction vehicles, deliveries	/ collections, mach	inery	
Nature of	Direct				
impact: Description	Impact on other road	users			
-					
of impact	Impact Status	Negative		Negative	
of impact	Impact Status	Negative Without mitigation		Negative           With mitigation	
of impact Impact	Impact Status Spatial	3	4	-	4
of impact Impact		Without mitigation	4	With mitigation	4
of impact Impact	Spatial	Without mitigation       Municipal		With mitigation       Municipal	
of impact Impact	Spatial Duration	Without mitigation       Municipal       Very short	1	With mitigation Municipal Very short	1
of impact Impact	Spatial Duration Frequency	Without mitigation       Municipal       Very short       Seldom	1 3	With mitigation Municipal Very short Rarely	1
of impact Impact	Spatial Duration Frequency Intensity Severity Consequence	Without mitigation         Municipal         Very short         Seldom         Low         Medium	1 3 1 5 9	With mitigation         Municipal         Very short         Rarely         Low         Low         Medium	1 1 1 3 7
of impact Impact	Spatial Duration Frequency Intensity Severity Consequence Probability	Without mitigation         Municipal         Very short         Seldom         Low         Low         Plausible	1 3 1 5 9 3	With mitigation         Municipal         Very short         Rarely         Low         Low         Slight	1 1 1 3 7 2
of impact Impact	Spatial Duration Frequency Intensity Severity Consequence Probability Impact Significance	Without mitigation         Municipal         Very short         Seldom         Low         Low         Plausible         Medium	1 3 1 5 9	With mitigation         Municipal         Very short         Rarely         Low         Low         Medium	1 1 1 3 7
of impact Impact	Spatial Duration Frequency Intensity Severity Consequence Probability Impact Significance Mitigation	Without mitigation         Municipal         Very short         Seldom         Low         Low         Medium         Plausible         Medium         Possible	1 3 1 5 9 3	With mitigation         Municipal         Very short         Rarely         Low         Low         Slight	1 1 1 3 7 2
of impact Impact	Spatial Duration Frequency Intensity Severity Consequence Probability Impact Significance Mitigation Confidence	Without mitigation         Municipal         Very short         Seldom         Low         Low         Medium         Plausible         Medium         Possible         High	1 3 1 5 9 3	With mitigation         Municipal         Very short         Rarely         Low         Low         Slight	1 1 1 3 7 2
of impact Impact	Spatial Duration Frequency Intensity Severity Consequence Probability Impact Significance Mitigation	Without mitigation         Municipal         Very short         Seldom         Low         Low         Medium         Plausible         Medium         Possible         High         Likely	1 3 1 5 9 3	With mitigation         Municipal         Very short         Rarely         Low         Low         Slight	1 1 1 3 7 2

	No transport of con	struction machinery / materials t	o or from the site	to take place on public hol	idays or weekends.			
Phase	Planning and Operational Phase							
Aspect	Residential Developm	ent						
Nature of	Direct / cumulative							
impact:								
Description	Impact on other road	users						
of impact								
Impact	Impact Status	Negative		Negative				
Rating		Without mitigation		With mitigation (Recomm	nendations of TIA)			
	Spatial	Municipal	4	Municipal	4			
	Duration	Very short	1	Very short	1			
	Frequency	Seldom	3	Rarely	1			
	Intensity	Low	1	Low	1			
	Severity	Low	5	Low	3			
	Consequence	Medium	9	Medium	7			
	Probability	Plausible	3	Slight	2			
	Impact Significance	Medium	12	Low	9			
	Mitigation	Possible						
	Confidence	High						
	Reversibility	Likely						
Mitigation	• This Traffic Impact	Assessment be approved by the E	itou Local Municip	oality;				
Measures	• The main access to the development be provided from Marine Way (MR00383) at the Challenge Drive intersection;							
	• Secondary locked access gates be provided at Cutty Sark Avenue and Ariel Drive for use in the event of emergency(ies);							
	• The main access gate to erf 2074 be set back a minimum of 20m from the erf 2073 access road and the access be configured							
	-	nes as indicated on Figure 15 of t	he TIA with the cos	st of access arrangements b	being met by the developer.			
Activity	No go alternative							
Nature of	Baseline conditions w	ill likely remain the same – neglig	ible impacts on tra	affic conditions as a result of	of existing activities			
impact:								
Impact	Impact Status	Negligible						
Rating								

# **ENERGY USE**

Bitou IDP 2024 - 2025:

Augmentation of Electricity Supply:

- Formalize housing requirements to reduce electricity theft.

- Identify alternative energy sources (solar for municipal buildings, street/traffic lights, biogas from sewerage/landfill facilities) Eskom/INEP funding.

- Ensure your city has a robust electricity infrastructure to support the growing needs of your citizens.

An electrical report has been compiled by GLS. An estimated maximum demand of 500kVA for the proposed housing development was calculated by De Villiers and Moore Consulting Engineers on the behalf of the developers. The network around the erven is currently mainly supplied by SS-1 Main (Ferdinand), which is the substation supplying electricity to Plettenberg Bay town area. SS-1 Main currently has enough capacity to carry the additional 500kVA maximum demand brought by the proposed development on Erf 2074. The MV feeders supplying the surrounding area have sufficient capacity to carry the additional demand at the proposed development.

The recommended solution is to supply electricity at the proposed development on Erf 2074 is through a connection to RMU Thulana Hill.

The following measures are recommended to be incorporated into the design to reduce energy demands of the residential development on the grid:

• Solar panels on roofs

- Energy efficient lighting (i.e. LED / compact fluorescent)
- Energy saving designs and materials

- LIICI	By saving acsigns and i	naterial3			
Activity	Medium to high residential development				
Layout	Concept Layout 2 and	d final SDP (developed based on re	commendations)		
Phase	Planning and Operat	ional Phase			
Aspect	Residential Developm	ient			
Nature of	Direct				
impact:					
Description	Depleting non-renewable energy resources is a global problem. Energy capacity in south Africa has often failed to meet energy				
of impact			sources is low and the impact can be reduced by putting in relevant. The cumulative imapct is very high and beyond the scope of this		
Impact	Impact Status	Negative	Negative		
Rating		Without mitigation	With mitigation		

Rating							
Impact	Impact Status	Negligible					
Nature of impact:	Baseline conditions w	ill likely remain the same – energy	requirements for	low density residential			
	•			lasse dans das sectors at das set 1			
Activity	No go alternative						
	<ul> <li>Energy saving desig</li> </ul>		,				
	•	nting (i.e. LED / compact fluorescen	nt)				
	<ul> <li>Solar panels on roo</li> </ul>						
	development on the g			action to reduce energy de			
	Planning and operation	res are recommended to be incor	porated into the	design to reduce energy de	mands of the residential		
	,	Reversibility     Likely					
	Confidence	High					
	Mitigation	Possible					
	Impact Significance	Low	10	Low	8		
	Probability	Slim	1	Slim	1		
	Consequence	Medium	9	Medium	7		
	Severity	Low	5	Low	3		
	Intensity	Low	1	Low	1		
	Frequency	Seldom	3	Rarely	1		
	Duration	Very short	1	Very short	1		
	Spatial	Municipal	4	Municipal	4		

## **AVIATION**

It seems unlikely that the proposed residential development entailing 3 storey blocks (maximum 10.67-meter height) will impact the flight path, considering existing residential developments are already in place to the north, west and east of Erf 2074.

However, the South African Civil Aviation Authority (SACAA) has requested that a formal obstacle assessment be conducted to determine if the proposed residential development will impact flight safety due to its close proximity to Plettenburg Bay Airport. The assessment is required to be conducted by Air Traffic and Navigation Services (ATNS) and is an independent process in line with obtaining final approval from the South African Civil Aviation Authority (SACAA). The ATNS has been contacted to determine relevant assessments required to evaluate whether the proposed development will affect the safety of flight for aerodromes in close vicinity as well as communication, navigation, and surveillance (CNS) equipment however no formal proposal has yet been received to carry out the required assessment.

No impact on aviation is expected during construction or operational phase. The authority will be requested to comment on the draft BAR and EMPr.

Activity No go alternative						
Nature	of	Baseline conditions will likely remain the same – no impacts on aviation.				
impact:						
Impact		Impact Status	Negligible			
Rating			·			

## **SEWAGE MANAGEMENT**

According to IDP 2024 – 2025 - there is an increase in demand for bulk services due to rapid growth and development in the area. During construction, ablution facilities are required. Chemical ablution toilets will likely be used. A ratio of 1 toilet to 15 persons is recommended; ablutions to be well maintained and serviced regularly.

Based on average daily discharge of 400 litres per unit, the 228-unit development will generate an average Daily Discharge of 91,2 kl (0.1 cubic meters) during operational phase. The sewage is proposed to be treated by the Bitou Local Municipality. The sewer connection is proposed to be to the existing municipal sewer manhole located at the northern corner of Erf 2733, close to the north eastern corner of the site. A Bulk Services capacity analysis report has been undertaken by GLS Consulting Engineers. Services Level Agreement to be concluded with Bitou

as a prerequisite for the Development to proceed.

The development is inside the sewer priority area.

The internal sewer pipes will be the property of the development and will not be taken over by Bitou Municipality.

Based on the proposed sewage management option, the internal sewer reticulation system will entail:

- 160mm Class 400 UPVC sewer pipes.
- Manholes will be of precast concrete ring structures, in accordance with SABS 1200D standards.
- Manholes will be provided at a maximum of 80 meter intervals.
- Minimum cover to sewers will be 1000mm under roadways and 700mm elsewhere.
- Construction of all sewers, connections and manholes will be in accordance with SABS 1200 specifications.
- Two internal pump stations will be required, one at the south- western lowest point of the developable area, which will pump to a point from which it will discharge to a gravity main leading to the second pump station at the north east corner of the site. Sewerage

will be pumped from this pump station southwards to a manhole to be positioned on the site boundary, to enable a gravity link to the connection point manhole. This gravity link sewer will be 160mm diameter and will be over municipal land for a distance of 36 meters. The conceptual sewerage layout is indicated on Drawing 24G64 S01.

Sewage from the proposed development will drain towards the existing Plettenberg Bay PS 1a. There is sufficient capacity in the existing Plettenberg Bay sewer reticulation system to accommodate the proposed development. The impact from this development on treatment capacity is considered to be low; the cumulative impact of rapid development on the LM sewage treatment capacity is considered high however it is beyond the scope of this assessment.

it is beyond th	ne scope of this assessme	ent.					
Activity	Medium to high residential development						
Layout	Concept Layout 2 and	final SDP (developed based on	recommendations	)			
Phase	Construction Phase						
Aspect	Sewage waste						
Impact	Impacts on social / nat	tural environment from misman	agement of ablutic	on facilities.			
Nature of imapct	Direct						
Impact	Impact Status	Negative					
Rating		Without mitigation		With mitigation			
	Spatial	Activity	1	Activity	1		
	Duration	Very short	1	Very short	1		
	Frequency	Infrequent	2	Rarely	1		
	Intensity	Medium	3	Low	1		
	Severity	Low	6	Negligible	3		
	Consequence	Low	7	Negligible	4		
	Probability	Probable	4				
	Impact Significance	Medium	11	Negligible			
	Mitigation	Likely	•		•		
	Confidence High						
	Reversibility Possible						
Measures	<ul><li>regularly serviced</li><li>Ensure ablution factors</li></ul>	s provided at ratio of 1 toilet per Icilities are secure. In services to be kept	15 workers; ablution	ons must be kept clean and i	n good working order and		
Phase	Operational Phase	•					
Aspect	Sewage management						
Description	the existing Plettenbe development on treat	posed development will drain to org Bay sewer reticulation syste ment capacity is considered to considered high however it is be	em to accommodat be low; the cumula	te the proposed developme ative impact of rapid develo	ent. The impact from this		
Impact	Impact Status	Negative	Negative				
Rating		Without mitigation		With mitigation	With mitigation		
	Spatial	Activity	1	Activity Specific	1		
	Duration	Very short	1	Very Short	1		
	Frequency	Regular	4	Regular	4		
	Intensity	Low	1	Low	1		
	Severity	Low	6	Low	6		
	Consequence	Low	7	Low	7		
	Probability	Plausible	3	Plausible	3		
	Impact Significance	Low	10	Low	10		
	Mitigation						
	Confidence						
	Reversibility Possible						
Activity	No go alternative						
Nature of	-	II likely remain the same sewage	e generated by low	density residential disposed	at WWTW		
impact:							
impact: Impact rating	Impact Status	Negligible					

## WATER USE

The following is extracted from Bitou LM IDP 2023 – 2024:

According to the CSIR Green Book, Bitou has a High potential exposure to an increase in drought. Currently 1.9 years per decade are at risk of drought, and this will increase to 3.1 out of every 10 years by 2050. Water, and related sanitation services, is a key ingredient for socioeconomic development, food security and healthy ecosystems, and is vital for reducing the burden of disease and improving the health, welfare and productivity of populations. A deteriorating water catchment system, through ecosystem loss (transformation or land use change) and alien infestation, or watercourse and wetland modification, will lead to lower inputs into the water supply systems, and a lower overall water security due to lower natural retention and lower quality of water. During extended drought periods, even end users far from major source areas are likely to experience shortages as the overall system runs low. Assurance of Water Supply: - Review water tariff to include capital replacement cost. - Implement WC/DM programmes to ensure a reliable water supply. - Use boreholes, rainwater harvesting, treated wastewater to save water resources. - Reduce water leakage and non-revenue water to make sure that your citizens have enough water to meet their needs.

Investigations on water catchment and water reuse options for the development are recommended. Stormwater management includes the installation of rainwater tanks to allow catchment of stormwater from roof structures; It is recommended that reuse of water be considered in the planning stages.

Water will be required during the construction phase; the amount of water required will need to be determined by the resident engineer. The majority of the water required for the operational phase of the development is proposed to be sourced from the Bitou LM. A Civil Engineering Report, Version 1, July 2024, was prepared by Poise Consulting Engineers and contained concept water designs. GLS prepared a bulk services report and provided a revised analysis

#### The following is extracted from GLS:

The proposed development on Erf 2074 should be accommodated in the existing Upper Tower water distribution zone. The connection to the existing system should be done to the existing 100 mm  $\emptyset$  pipeline from the Upper Tower water distribution zone,

The development is situated inside the water priority area.

Re-analysis, the total annual average daily demand (AADD) and fire flow for the proposed development were calculated and classified as follows:

- 228 Residential units @ 0,5 kL/d/unit = 114,0 kL/d
- Fire flow criteria (Moderate risk 2) = 25 L/s @ 10 m

#### Reticulation

The existing water system has sufficient capacity to accommodate the proposed development in the present Upper Tower water distribution zone to comply with the pressure and fire flow criteria as set out in the master plan.

It is recommended that the diameter of the pipeline connecting to the existing system is 160 mm diameter, in order to prevent energy losses during peak demand conditions. All internal pipes within the development area can be 110 mm diameter pipes if a ring main is formed (to prevent energy losses during fire flow conditions). If a separate fire flow system is however implemented, then the internal pipes can be smaller than 110 mm diameter as per the design of the Civil Engineer for the development.

If a separate fire flow system is however implemented, then the internal pipes can be smaller than 110 mm diameter as per the design of the Civil Engineer for the development

#### **Reservoir and tower capacities**

The criteria for total reservoir volume used in the Bitou Municipality Water Master Plan is 48 hours of the AADD (of the reservoir supply zone). The "Upper" and "Lower" towers are supplied with water from the 1 200 kL "Close to Town" reservoir. The existing reservoir volume available at the "Close to Town" reservoir is 151 hours of the total AADD.

The criteria for total volume used for towers in the Bitou Municipality Water Master Plan is 6 hours of the AADD (of the tower supply zone). It is proposed that the development is supplied with water from the "Upper" tower. The existing volume available at the "Upper" tower is 130 hours of the total AADD supplied. This will reduce to 37 hours of the total AADD supplied when the development is fully developed.

There is therefore sufficient reservoir and tower storage capacity available in the existing "Close to Town" reservoir and "Upper" tower to accommodate the proposed development.

decommodute								
Activity								
Layout								
Phase	Planning, Constructio	n Phase						
Aspect	Water requirements							
Nature of	Direct							
impact								
Description	Water uses during cor	nstruction phase include, for exam	ple, drinking wate	er, wash water, dust control	water, mixing water.			
of impact:								
Impact	Impact Status	Negative		Negative				
Rating		Without mitigation		With mitigation				
	Spatial	Activity	1	Activity Specific	1			
	Duration	Very short	1	Very Short	1			
	Frequency	Regular	4	Seldom	3			
	Intensity	Low	1	Low	1			
	Severity	Low	6	Low	5			
	Consequence	Low	7	Low	6			
	Probability	Plausible	3	Slight	2			
	Impact Significance	Low	10	Low	8			

	Mitigation	Possible					
	Confidence	High					
	Reversibility	Possible					
Mitigation	Construction Team:						
Measures	• Water requirements to be calculated by resident engineer and sources of water to be confirmed prior to the start of construction.						
	Avoid leaking taps and pipes / unnecessary water waste.						
	Put in place rainwater tanks to harvest water off site offices etc.						
Phase	Planning, Operationa	l Phase					
Aspect	Water requirements						
Nature of impact:	Direct impact on available water resources						
Description of impact	There is sufficient reservoir and tower storage capacity available to accommodate the proposed development. The direct impact from the development on water demand is low however water harvesting measures should be put in place The cumulative impact of increasing developments on LM water supply capacity is considered high however it is beyond the scop of this assessment.						
Impact	Impact Status	Negative		Negative			
Rating		Without mitigation		With mitigation			
	Spatial	Activity	1	Activity Specific	1		
	Duration	Very short	1	Very Short	1		
	Duration Frequency	Very short Regular	1 4	Very Short Seldom	1 3		
				•			
	Frequency	Regular	4	Seldom	3		
	Frequency Intensity	Regular Low	4	Seldom Low	3		
	Frequency Intensity Severity	Regular Low Low	4 1 6	Seldom Low Low	3 1 5		
	Frequency Intensity Severity Consequence	Regular       Low       Low       Low       Low	4 1 6 7	Seldom Low Low Low	3 1 5 6		
	Frequency Intensity Severity Consequence Probability	Regular       Low       Low       Low       Plausible	4 1 6 7 3	Seldom Low Low Low Plausible	3 1 5 6 3		
	Frequency Intensity Severity Consequence Probability Impact Significance	Regular       Low       Low       Low       Plausible       Low	4 1 6 7 3	Seldom Low Low Low Plausible	3 1 5 6 3		
	Frequency Intensity Severity Consequence Probability Impact Significance Mitigation	Regular       Low       Low       Plausible       Low       Plausible       Low	4 1 6 7 3	Seldom Low Low Low Plausible	3 1 5 6 3		
-	Frequency Intensity Severity Consequence Probability Impact Significance Mitigation Confidence Reversibility Operational Team: • Avoid leaking taps a	Regular         Low         Low         Low         Plausible         Low         Possible         High         Possible         and pipes / unnecessary water wathat rainwater collection is incomentation	4 1 6 7 3 10	Seldom         Low         Low         Question         Plausible         Low	3 1 5 6 3 9		
Measures	Frequency Intensity Severity Consequence Probability Impact Significance Mitigation Confidence Reversibility Operational Team: • Avoid leaking taps a • It is recommended	Regular         Low         Low         Low         Plausible         Low         Possible         High         Possible         and pipes / unnecessary water wathat rainwater collection is incomentation	4 1 6 7 3 10	Seldom         Low         Low         Question         Plausible         Low	3 1 5 6 3 9		
Mitigation Measures Activity Nature of impact:	Frequency Intensity Severity Consequence Probability Impact Significance Mitigation Confidence Reversibility Operational Team: Avoid leaking taps a It is recommended reduce the water de No go alternative	Regular         Low         Low         Low         Plausible         Low         Possible         High         Possible         and pipes / unnecessary water wathat rainwater collection is incomentation	4 1 6 7 3 10 este.	Seldom Low Low Plausible Low development for re-use (i.e	3 1 5 6 3 9		

# SECTION B: IMPACT IDENTIFICATION AND ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY

The purpose of impact assessment is to assign a qualified significance to impacts which are predicted to occur as a result of the various aspects of an activity.

The following definitions apply:

- Activity: A distinct process or task undertaken by an organisation for which a responsibility can be assigned. Activities also include facilities or pieces of infrastructure that are possessed by an organisation.
- Environmental aspect: An element of an organisations activities, products and services which can interact with the environment. The interaction of an aspect with the environment may result in an impact.
- Environmental impacts: The consequences of these aspects on environmental resources or receptors of particular value or sensitivity, for example, disturbance due to noise and health effects due to poorer air quality.
- Receptors: Comprise, but are not limited to, people or human-made systems, such as local residents, communities and social infrastructure, as well as components of the biophysical environment such as aquifers, flora and paleontology.

## Aspects

Aspects associated with the proposed project are differentiated into construction and operation phases of the project. The nature of the impact is described. Once this has been undertaken the significance of the impact is determined.

### Identifying significant environmental impacts

The significant environmental impacts are identified using three sources of information:

- The nature of the receiving environment (the environment includes the social, cultural and biophysical environment)
- A review and understanding of the aspects associated with the proposed project.
- All comments received from interested and affected parties during the public participation process. The issues raised will be described giving consideration to the associated activity and the aspect of that activity that is likely to result in an impact.

### Nature of the impact

Impacts on the environment can lead to changes in existing conditions; the nature of the impact can be direct, indirect or cumulative.

- Direct impacts refer to changes in environmental components that result from direct cause-effect consequences of interactions between the environment and project activities. The direct impact is caused by the action and occurs at the same time and place.
- Indirect (Secondary) impacts result from cause-effect consequences of interactions between the environment and direct impacts. The indirect impact is caused by the action and occurs later in time or is further removed in distance.
- Cumulative impacts refer to the combined effect of changes to the environment caused by multiple human activities over space and time. Cumulative impact is the sum of existing conditions and the direct / indirect impacts resulting from the project. Example: A single cut in the forest is unlikely to have a detectable change, however increasing multiple cuts in the forest caused by a number of human activities is likely to decrease fauna and flora and increase soil erosion. Cumulative effects can thus be additive or synergistic. A synergistic effect refers to when the combined effect is greater than the sum of individual effects.

## Method for assessing the overall significance of impacts

The overall significance of the impact is critical for defining mitigation and monitoring strategies. The qualified significance of predicted impacts assists to determine the manner in which aspects should be managed in order to avoid or minimise the predicted impacts.

Overall significance of the impacts is determined through systematically rating the following criteria of the impacts:

- The status of the impact
- The spatial extent of the impact
- The severity of negativity or degree of positivity of the impact
  - $\circ \quad \text{The duration of the impact} \\$
  - The frequency of the impact
  - The intensity of the impact

- The consequence of the impact
- The probability of the impact occurring

### **Impact Status**

A qualitative rating of positive or negative is assigned to impact status. Refer to Table 1 (methodology).

#### **Spatial Extent**

The spatial extent for each aspect, receptor and impact is defined. The geographical coverage (spatial extent) description will take account of the following factors:

- The physical extent / distribution of the aspect
- The physical extent / distribution of the receptor
- The proposed impact as a result of the aspect
- The nature of the baseline environment within the area of impact

For example, the impacts of noise are likely to be confined to a smaller geographical area than the impacts of atmospheric emissions, which may be experienced at some distance. The significance of impacts also varies spatially; noise may be significant in the immediate vicinity. A qualitative description is assigned to the rating. A quantitative value ranging from 1 - 6 is assigned to the rating. Refer to Table 1 (methodology).

### Duration

The duration refers to the length of time that an aspect of a proposed project may cause change on the receiving environment. The receiving environment could refer to either the social or cultural or biophysical environment. The change caused may be a positive or negative change. A qualitative description is assigned to the rating. A quantitative value ranging from 1 - 6 is assigned to the rating.

### Frequency

The frequency of the impact occurring refers to how often the aspect results in a given impact on the receiving environment. The receiving environment could refer to either the social or cultural or biophysical environment. The impact may be positive or negative. A qualitative description is assigned to the rating. A quantitative value ranging from 1 - 6 is assigned to the rating.

#### Intensity

The intensity refers to the magnitude of the impact experienced by the receiving environment. The environment could refer to either the social or cultural or biophysical environment. The impact experienced may be a positive or negative impact. A qualitative description is assigned to the rating. A quantitative value ranging from 1 - 6 is assigned to the rating.

#### Severity / Degree

The severity is the sum of the intensity, duration and frequency of the impact and therefore a quantitative value ranging from 3 - 18 is assigned to the rating. If the impact is positive, the degree of positivity is determined. A qualitative description is assigned to the rating.

#### Consequence

A qualitative description is assigned to the rating. The consequence is the sum of the Severity (Intensity + Duration + Frequency) and Spatial Extent. Therefore, a quantitative value ranging from 4 - 24 is assigned to the rating.

#### Probability

In order to determine the significance of the impact, the probability of the impact occurring must first be rated. The probability refers to the likelihood that an impact will result from the aspect in question. A qualitative description is assigned to the rating. A quantitative value ranging from 1 - 6 is assigned to the rating.

#### **Overall Significance**

A definition of a "significant impact" for the purposes of the study is: "An impact which, either in isolation or in combination with others, could, in the opinion of the specialist, have a material influence on the decision-making process, including the specification of mitigating measures."

A qualitative description is assigned to the rating. The significance is the sum of the Consequence and Probability. Therefore a quantitative value ranging from 5 - 30 is assigned to the rating. A value of 5, 6 or 7 represents a low significance and described as "not harmful". A value of 30 presents a Very High Significance and is described as an "environmental disaster".

### Mitigation

The Mitigation ratings are described qualitatively according to the success and feasibility of the mitigation option in question. The impacts are further rated before and after mitigation / management options. Negative impacts are assessed with mitigation measures in place in order to give an overall significance rating with mitigation in place. Positive impacts are assessed with management measures in place in order to give an overall significance rating with management in place.

#### Confidence

The confidence of the EAP is assigned a qualitative value.

#### Table 1: Impact Assessment Rating methodology

			Impact Status					
Rating		Negative			Positive			
	An impact is rated negative if any degree of negative change will occur in the receiving environment as a result of any aspect of the proposed project.			An impact is rated positive if any degree of positive change will occur in the receiving environment as a result of any aspect of the proposed project.				
Description		ers to the social environm iophysical environm	nent or the cultural	The environment refers to the social environment or the cultural environment or the biophysical environment.				
	Negative impacts are	Negative impacts are to be avoided, minimised, or mitigated.			Positive impacts are to be enhanced.			
	·	ę	Scale (Spatial Extent	)				
	Refers to the spatia	al area the aspect will im	pact on the environme	ent. The impact may be	positive or negative.			
Rating	Activity specific	Site specific	Local area Specific	Municipal	Provincial / National	International		
Description	Impact only experienced on area where activity is located	Impact extends to the entire site of the project	Impact extends beyond site into surrounding areas	Impact extends beyond local area into municipal areas	Impact extends beyond municipal area into provincial and may extend nationally	Impact extends beyond national area		
Value	1	2	3	4	5	6		
Rating	efers to the length of time Very Short term	that the aspect may cause Short term	se a change on the en Short - Medium term	vironment. The change Medium term	e may be positive or neg Medium - Long term	gative. Long term		
Description	1 day to 3 month	3 months to one year	One year to three years	Three years to ten years	Life of operation	Extends beyond post closure		
Description Value	1 day to 3 month		-	-	Life of operation			
		year 2 Refers to how often t	years	years 4 t on the environment.		post closure		
Value		year 2 Refers to how often t	years 3 Frequency the aspect may impact	years 4 t on the environment.		post closure		
	1	year 2 Refers to how often t The impa	years 3 Frequency the aspect may impact act may be positive or	years 4 t on the environment. negative.	5	post closure		
Value Rating Description	1       Rarely       Could occur	year 2 Refers to how often t The impa Infrequent Could occur within 6	years 3 Frequency the aspect may impact act may be positive or Seldom	years 4 t on the environment. negative. Regular	5 Often	post closure 6 Continuously		
Value	1       Rarely       Could occur annually       1	year 2 Refers to how often t The impa Infrequent Could occur within 6 months 2	years 3 Frequency the aspect may impact act may be positive or Seldom Monthly 3 ensity (Magnitude / S	years 4 t on the environment. negative. <b>Regular</b> Weekly 4 ize)	5 Often Daily 5	post closure 6 Continuously Non stop 6		

Description	Low intensity experienced only by receiving environment and / or occurs within 100 metres of activity	Low – medium intensity on receiving environment and / or occurs 100 – 500 metres of activity	Medium intensity on receiving environment and / or occurs 500 – 1000 metres of activity	Medium to high intensity on receiving environment and / or occurs within 1000 – 5000 metres of activity	High intensity on receiving environment and / or occurs within 5000 – 10 000 metres of activity	Very high intensity on receiving environment and / or within 10 000 metres or beyond of the activity
Value	1	2	3	4	5	6
		Sev	verity of negative imp	pact		
		Severity (I	ntensity + Duration + F	Frequency)		
The sev	erity of an environmental	aspect is determined by	the degree of change	to the baseline enviror	nment, and considers th	ne following:
		The reve	rsibility of the negative	e impact,		
		The sensitiv	vity of the receptor to t	he stressor,		
	The imp	pact duration, its perman			with time.	
Rating	Negligible	Low Negative	Medium Negative	Medium - High Negative	High Negative	Very High Negative
Description	There will be negligible impact as a result of the aspect	There will be a minor impact as a result of the aspect. This is easily reversible.	The aspect will result in a moderate impact. Reversibility of the impact easy but costly.	The aspect will result in a high impact. Reversibility of the impact possible but costly.	The aspect will result in a high impact. Reversibility of the impact difficult and costly.	The aspect will result in a severe impact. Reversibility of the impact not likely.
Value	3	4-6	7-9	10-12	13-15	16-18
		De	gree of positive imp	act		
		Degree (Ir	ntensity + Duration + F	requency)		
The sev	erity of an environmental	aspect is determined by	the degree of change	to the baseline enviror	nment. and considers th	ne followina:
	,		ncement of the positiv			Ũ
			y of the receptor to the			
	The imp	pact duration, its perman			with time.	
				Medium High		Very High
Rating	Negligible	Low Positive	Medium Positive	Positive	High Positive	Positive
Description	There will be negligible impact as a result of the aspect	There will be a minor impact as a result of the aspect.	The aspect will result in a moderate impact.	The aspect will result in a high impact.	The aspect will result in a high impact.	The aspect will result in a very high positive impact.
Value	3	4-6	7-9	10-12	13-15	16-18
		N	egative Consequence	ce in the second se		1
		Conseque	nce = (Severity + Spa	tial extent)		
Rating	Negligible	Negative low	Negative Medium	Negative Medium High	Negative High	Negative Very High
Description	Impact has insignificant consequence on receiving environment. Requires little or no mitigation.	Impact requires in situ mitigation and receptor mitigation.	Impact requires in situ mitigation and receptor mitigation	Impact requires in situ mitigation, receptor mitigation and repair or restoration.	Impact requires in situ mitigation, receptor mitigation and repair or restoration and possible compensation.	Impact is to be avoided
Value	4	5-8	9-12	13-16	17-20	20-24
		F	Positive Consequenc	e		
		Conseque	ence = (Degree + Spat	tial extent)		
Rating	Negligible	Conseque Positive low	ence = (Degree + Spat	tial extent) Positive Medium High	Positive High	Positive Very High

	receiving	required to enhance	required to	required to	required to	ways to achieve
	environment.	positive outcomes.	enhance positive outcomes.	enhance positive outcomes.	maintain positive outcomes.	same benefits. Management required to maintain positive outcomes.
Value	4	5-8	9-12	13-16	17-20	20-24
			Probability	1		
	Refers to the likelihood	I that an impact will resul	t from the aspect in q	uestion. The impact ma	y be positive or negative	е.
Rating	Slim	Slight	Plausible	Probable	Expected	Anticipated
Description	0 - 9% likelihood	10 – 25 % likelihood	26 - 50% likelihood	51 - 75% likelihood	76 - 90% likelihood	91 - 100 % likelihood
Value	1	2	3	4	5	6
	l	•	Negative Significand	ce	•	1
		(Co	onsequence + Probab	ility)		
Rating	Negligible	Low	Medium	Medium High	High	Very High
Description	Not harmful	Slightly harmful	Harmful	Very Harmful	Considerably Harmful	Disaster
Value	5	6-10	11-15	16-20	21-25	26-30
	·	·	Positive Significanc	e		
		(Co	onsequence + Probab	ility)		
Rating	Negligible	Low	Medium	Medium High	High	Very High
Description	Insignificant	Slightly positive	Positive	Positive but not substantial.	Substantial positive impact.	Necessity
Value	5	6-10	11-15	16-20	21-25	26-30
		Miti	gation of negative in	npact	1	1
Rating	None	Likely	Possible	Difficult	Unlikely	Not possible
Description	Mitigation not required. Impact remains the same.	Impact can be avoided with mitigation which has proven results.	Impact can be minimised and managed with mitigation	Difficult or costly to mitigate.	Difficult and costly to mitigate	Impact cannot be mitigated
		Mana	gement of positive i	mpact		
Rating	None	Likely	Possible	Difficult	Unlikely	Not possible
Description	Management not required. Impact remains the same.	Impact can be easily enhanced with management which has proven results.	Impact can be enhanced with management	Difficult or costly to enhance but possible	Difficult and costly to enhance	Impact cannot be enhanced
			Confidence		•	
		Refers to the confidence	ce level the EAP has	in predicting the impact.		
Rating	Low	Medium low	Medium	Medium High	High	Very High